



LANGEBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

BUDGET:

2011 / 2012 – 2013 / 2014



19.04.2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A - BUDGET

Part 1

1. Glossary
- 2 Mayors Report
- 3 Resolutions
4. Executive Summary
- 5 Annual budget tables

- A1 Budget Summary
- A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
- A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
- A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
- A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- A9 Asset Management
- A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Part 2

- 1 Overview of annual Budget Process
- 2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan
- 3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and amendments
5. Overview of Budget Assumptions
6. Overview of Budget Funding
7. Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
8. Allocations or grants made by the municipality
9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
11. Capital expenditure detail
12. Legislation compliance status
13. Other supporting documents
14. Municipal Manager's quality certification

SECTION B – BUDGET

1. Operating Budget
2. Capital Budget
3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity
4. Sundry Tariffs
5. Budget Schedules
6. Supporting Tables

SECTION C – INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

SECTION A – Part 1

1 Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality , and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDPI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

Glossary (Cont)

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

LM – Langeberg Municipality

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

Ashbury Reservoir:

R 4,7m

Ashton:

Water Rehabilitation Network:

R 5,6 m

Upgrading Sewerage Treatment Works:

R 1,7 m

Recycling Plant:

R 2,9 m

Robertson:

Upgrade Sewerage Treatment Works:

R 2,2 m

Upgrade of Electricity:

R 18,0 m

Bonnievale:

Upgrading Sewerage Treatment Works:

R 2,2 m

Water Treatment works:

R 4,4 m

Mc Gregor:

Bulk Water Supply (Reservoir):

R 4,8 m

Social and Economic Development

Speaker, since we took over as a ruling party, the ANC led Coalition has taken to heart the issue of joblessness and poverty. We have made sure that practical steps have been implemented to grow the economy of Langeberg Municipal Area.

In 2008 we started introducing poverty alleviation programmes in which we created no less than 3 500 temporary jobs for the poorest of the poor. Our Expanded Public Works Programme has been very beneficial to drive temporary job opportunities. Speaker one might be tempted to say temporary jobs are not a big deal but I wish to relate a true experience of one lady who was in tears because she had just received her first salary of R 500 per week in 2008 and what a nice feeling she had to be able to walk into her house with bags full of groceries. These are things we take for granted yet it is not the experience of many of the poorest families in our municipal area.

With our housing development programme we have afforded many emerging contractors an opportunity to participate as entrepreneurs in the economy of the municipal area. Yes, through our housing development programme we have injected approximately R 40 million in the economy of Langeberg Municipal Area because we are serious on economic development.

Speaker, one of the problems we experience in this region, is lack of access to government services. Each time a child is born you must go to Worcester to register the child. If you want to apply for an Identity Document you must go to Worcester. If you want to apply for social grant or old age pension, you must go to Worcester. I am happy to report that after extensive discussions with various departments, Home Affairs, Social Development, SASSA and a number of other government departments will be moving into the Thusong Centre which is currently under construction and scheduled for completion in November 2011. The days of going to Worcester to access government services is nearly over.

It also a major achievement that our municipality was granted an R 12 million Neighbourhood Development Grant by National Treasury. So far we have completed the status quo report and the Consultant is busy compiling a business plan to unlock the entire development grant. As part of this grant we have started upgrading the Taxi Rank in Zolani and to beautify the land along Swellendam Road. As part of this grant we will also upgrading the other previously disadvantaged areas within our municipal area.

During our term of office the ANC led Coalition has also embarked on a programme to upgrade the sporting facilities especially in Cognamanskloof and Zolani. The Cognamanskloof pavilion is almost 95% complete and it is indeed huge improvement to the Sports Clubs in that area. Zolani's Pavillion is going out on tender shortly for completion in the next financial year.

Another highlight of our term of office is the focus we made on youth development. We have successfully a Youth Advisory Centre which deals with a number of youth issues including assistance with Bursary Applications, Career Counseling, HIV AIDS Programmes, Job Applications and skills development. Soon after the elections, a Youth Development Policy will serve before the Council for adoption. This policy will pave the way for the establishment of Langeberg Youth Council.

Speaker, as you know lack of skills is one of the causes of unemployment in our municipal area. During our term we have also done a lot of skills development for our communities. For example, we trained a group of 36 unemployed persons in road repair and maintenance as well as tarring of roads. They have been placed in our Civil Engineering Department to get in-service training. The objective is to impart the skills of the road repairs and maintenance on them with the aim:

- To build a cadre of contractors that will take advantage of most of the R3.5m road maintenance annually in line with the Municipal commitment to keep most of the budget the capital local.
- This group has been formed into 3 co-ops business entities that will tender for road maintenance work either with in the Langeberg or Provincial and

District Municipality's Roads Department, so that they could independently earn an income.

- At the end of this programme the beneficiaries will get an accredited training in roads repair to increase chances of employability should they choose that route.

Arts and Culture

With regard to Arts and Culture programme we have done exceptionally well. Last year we launched this programme and approximately 1 700 youth of this area participated in this programme. The purpose of this programme is to unearth and develop local artists in all forms e.g. poetry, choral music, dance and fine art to enable these artists to derive economic benefit from their talent.

As a direct result of this programme I am pleased to announce that a local group, ST Moses Male Voices of Cogmanskloof was assisted to record in Cape Town on the 2nd of April 2011 and their CD will be available towards the end of May.

Furthermore, 56 CV's and footage of drama artists that auditioned with us have been submitted to a casting agent in Cape Town on the 8 April, for exposure to production companies that would hopefully hire them for the shooting of adverts, and other productions.

Speaker all of these efforts are done to ensure that we build a prosperous community.

Institutional Transformation

Speaker when the ANC led Coalition came into power, we chose to embrace all staff and not embark on a purging staff because of their race or political affiliation. This principle has created a stable administration with a clear focus on service delivery. However, I cannot deny the fact that the staff compliment was not reflecting the demographics of the municipal area. This was especially the case in the technical, administrative and manager categories. Therefore transformation was necessary to comply with the Constitution and Employment Equity Act. Our approach to transformation was to treat it as process and not a once off event. We used vacancies that occurred as a result of natural attrition rather than dismissing staff.

Despite the claim of some people and Councilors I may add, that this municipality is not employing Coloureds, the figures prove the contrary. During our term of office, the administration appointed 452 employees of which 242 (54%) were Coloureds, 173 (38%) were Africans and 47 (8%) were Whites. It is important to note that we still have an over representation of Whites at the Management and Technical Categories whereas the Coloureds are over represented at the Elementary and Trade Categories. However, if

you look at the overall statistics I am satisfied that we are making good progress in achieving equity in the administration. The relevant statistics are as follows:

- Africans are 27% the target is 30%;
- Coloureds are 58% yet the target is 50%;
- Whites are 15% and the target is 20%.

GOVERNANCE ISSUES

1. International Relations

Recognizing the fact that Langeberg is part of the Global Village, the ANC led Coalition, adopted the principle of having twinning agreements with municipalities in other parts of the world. In October 2006 we concluded a Twinning Agreement with Rheden Municipality in the Netherlands. There is no doubt that the quick progress we have made in waste management has been a direct result of the Twinning Agreement. There was no need for us to employ consultants to advise us but we learned from their experience of many years practicing waste minimization programmes.

Recently, we entered into a Twinning Agreement with Grimmen Municipality to cooperate in the areas of Economic Development, Renewable Energy and Arts and Culture. Although this agreement is still very new I am convinced that we will certainly benefit immensely from it.

2. Financial Position

The section 71 reports clearly show the financial health of the organization. Although we have stepped up service delivery, we did not do so to the detriment of the municipality. Contrary to the popular belief that we will run this municipality bankrupt, we have introduced prudent financial management. During the last financial year, this municipality registered a collection rate of 99,5%. Speaker, I challenge any one to show me which municipality has achieved this in the Western Cape or throughout the Country. This is remarkable performance.

Speaker the Net Assets of the municipality has grown consistently despite the fact that we have stepped up service delivery. The Net Asset is made up by the following reserves:

- The Capital Replacement Reserve (Own Funds);
- The Capitalisation Reserve (Depreciation)
- Government Grant Reserve;
- Housing Development Fund; and
- Accumulated Surplus/Deficit.

According to the Audited Financial Statements of the municipality, the Net Assets have grown from R 358,0m in 2008, R 373,8m in 2009 and R 401,3 in 2010.

If you look at our Liquidity Analysis you can clearly see that the municipality is financially sound.

The Current Ratio is 1.9, the Quick Ratio 1.8 and the Net Working Capital Ratio is 0,11. What do these ratios mean?

This is obviously a good position for the Municipality to be in. It can meet its short-term debt obligations with no stress. If the quick ratio was less than 1, then the firm would have to sell inventory to meet its obligations. So a quick ratio great than 1 is better than a quick ratio of less than 1 with regard to maintaining liquidity and not being forced into the position of having to sell inventory or having to acquire more funds.

3. Audit Reports

Speaker, it is important to note that since we took over the ruling of this municipality, we have installed an administration that is upholding the principle of good governance. We have consistently received unqualified audit opinions since 2006 up to now. The matters of emphasis have been substantially reduced to the extent we are left with three issues to sort out so that we can get a Clean Audit Report. This is the quality of leadership of the ANC Coalition and the administrative leadership we installed.

4. Performance Management System

Speaker, you will recall that when we took over the Municipality in 2006, there were virtually no performance management systems yet performance bonuses were being paid to Senior Management. We have setup a transparent system in accordance with the requirements of the law. This performance management system is now systematically cascaded to other levels in the organization. All of this is done to inculcate a culture of service delivery.

5. IDP

Our IDP has now moved to be a credible one. Recent assessment by Provincial Treasury has also shown that the process we follow is in line with requirements of the law. When our officials present our model of public participation at national levels you can clearly determine that we are the trend setters in this regard.

6. Ward Committees

Speaker, you personally know that Langeberg Municipality is a model for functioning Ward Committees. I am aware of the fact that there are certain improvements needed in the way Ward Committees function but in the main we are functioning well. I would like to take this opportunity to thank all our Ward Committee members who volunteered their time, skill and effort to advance community development. We all know that the term of office of Ward Committee members run concurrent with that of the Councillors, consequently they will also come up for reelection.

7. Merit Awards

It is common cause that this municipality has and still is the star performer in the Western Cape. We have been awarded a number merit awards during this period. In 2007 we were the second runners up in the Vuna Awards and first runners up in the Cleanest Town Competition. In 2008 we won the Cleanest Town Competition in the Western Cape and in 2009 we won the Cleanest Town Competition in South Africa.

These achievements do not just come for nothing but it is hard work and requires good leadership. It is therefore appropriate that I thank my colleagues in the Mayoral Committee and the Executive Management Team for the excellent leadership.

The Budget

GLOBAL AND DOMESTIC ECONOMIC OUTLOOK - MARCH 2011

During the second half of 2010, it became increasingly certain that the US would not enter a "double-dip" recession. This was due to better-than-expected economic data arising from the US. The US economy expanded by 2.6% y-o-y in the third quarter of

2010 and by over 3% y-o-y in the fourth quarter of 2010. The last time that the US grew at this pace was over five years ago, which was the third quarter of 2005! The IMF predicts that the US will grow by 3% in 2011 before slowing to 2.7% in 2012.

US consumer spending rose for the fifth straight month in November 2010 and the extension of Bush-era tax cuts for another two years may further support consumer spending over the medium term. Other factors that are supportive of US growth include stimulus measures such as "QE2" and low interest rates, which have remained close to 0% for over two years already. Japan and Europe are also expected to keep interest rates low in 2011.

The consequences of this artificial and unprecedented stimulus by developed countries are yet to be experienced. As a result, economic uncertainty is likely to prevail going forward.

Concerns about the sovereign crisis in Europe remained in December 2010 as austerity measures in Greece and Spain led to wide-spread protests in those countries. Heavily indebted countries in the periphery of the Eurozone area (Portugal, Ireland, Italy, Greece and Spain) may be forced to cut spending, raise the normal retirement age, raise taxes and/or receive a bailout. Already most of these countries have suffered from a downgrade in their respective credit ratings, which increases the cost of borrowing at an inopportune time.

With developed markets suffering from high debt levels and low growth prospects, emerging markets are expected to grow at rates in excess of 5% p.a. and are in a better fiscal position than most developed countries. In fact, the IMF expects that emerging markets will grow by 6.5% in 2011 and 2012, driven largely by India and China. South Africa is expected to grow at 3.4% in 2011 and 4.1% in 2012.

The weaker US dollar and recent political instability in the Middle East and North Africa regions have contributed to higher gold and oil prices. Gold is close to its all-time high, while the oil price has breached the \$100 per barrel level. The higher oil price may lower the prospects for growth in developed countries while increase inflation in emerging markets.

Foreign capital flows into South Africa remained at high levels during 2010. As a result, the Rand strengthened against the US dollar during 2010, breaching the R6.70/US\$ level in the fourth quarter of 2010. The Rand is expected to weaken to R7.46 to the US dollar by the end of 2011 and R7.79 to the US dollar at the end of 2012 based on the purchasing power parity basis. Consumer confidence in South Africa reached a two-year high in December 2010 but weak house price growth and unemployment continues to be a concern.

Inflation and interest rates in South Africa reached a cyclical low in 2010. However, headline inflation is expected to increase to 5.1% year-on-year by the end of 2011 due to rising food and transport costs. Headline inflation is expected to increase further to 5.7% year-on-year by the end of 2012. However, the Rand plays an important part in these forecasts. If the Rand remains strong or strengthens further, it is likely that inflation may be lower than expected. Interest rates in South Africa are expected to increase with the prime rate increasing from 9% to 9.5% towards the end of 2011 or early 2012 and to 10.5% or 11% by the end of 2012.

While the global economy has recovered from the adverse effects of the Global Financial Crisis, macro-economic risks remain, particularly in developed countries. The global economy is experiencing structural changes leading to outcomes that are difficult to predict. The one thing that is certain is that volatility and uncertainty is here to stay.

The Salient Features of the Budget:

1. Staff costs:

Having regard to the wage agreement concluded at the Bargaining Council including notch increases, the staff costs and will increase by 9.80%.

2. General Expenditure:

General Expenditure increase amounts by 15.84%.

3. Repairs and maintenance:

Repairs and maintenance is reduced by 10.03%. Some of the repairs are of a capital nature, and provision is made on the capital budget for this expenditure.

4. Capital costs:

Interest payable is reduced by 27.22% due to the fact that the proposed loan with the Development Bank of Southern Africa will not be taken up.

5. Bad Debts:

Provision for Bad debt reduced by 7.09%

6. Bulk Purchases:

Bulk purchases increased with 41.16%. Eskom increase the tariffs applicable to the municipality with 26.71% and further provision is made for the increase in demand.

7. Capital budget: (R 79,3 m)

The capital budget will be spent on the following:

- Housing
- Infrastructure Services
- Administration
- Community Services

8. Electricity Tariffs:

Eskom tariffs have been increased by 26.71% while Nersa had approved a guideline increase of 20.38% to municipalities. The Inclined Block Tariffs as requested by Nersa will be implemented as from 1 July 2011.

During my budget speech in 2010 I mentioned that the administration must investigate the possibility of having one tariff structure for the rural and old municipal areas. I am happy to report that this has been done but will be phased in over a two year period. As a result of this exercise, the electricity tariffs are adjusted by -20% to +60%, but the actual increase to the consumers will vary from 20 to 26% depending on the consumption of each consumer.

9. Rates:

The tariffs for rates have been decreased by 38,5% to 42,2% due to the fact that a General Valuation, with higher valuations on properties, will be implemented as from 1 July 2011.

10. Other tariffs (Water, Sanitation and Refuse removal)

- The increase of Water Tariffs will range from 5.9% to 7.7%.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be between 6.2% and 13%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be between 5.9% and 16.4%

11. Sundry Tariffs

The sundry tariffs have been increased by approximately 6%.

12. Indigent Support

Residents with a household income of less than R 3000 per month will qualify for indigent support. The following support is provided to indigents:

- Refuse removal, sewerage and the basic water fees are subsidized;
- They will also receive 6 kiloliter water; and
- 50 kw/h units of electricity free per month.

13. Indigent Support to Farmworkers:

Speaker, for many years the Farmworkers have not been benefitting from the indigent support that was enjoyed by the residents in the urban areas. You will recall that in my budget speech of last year, I indicated that the administration has been requested to investigate the possibility to extend the indigent support to the Farmworkers who, in my opinion are the most vulnerable group of our society. I have pleasure to announce that as 1 July 2011, the Farmworkers will also enjoy Free 50 kw/h units of electricity per month.

14. Rebates on Rates:

- As a mechanism to soften the impact of economic adverse conditions to our citizens, all residential properties with a valuation of less than R 80 000 will be exempted from rates.
- Furthermore, the first R 80 000 of all properties with a valuation of more than R 80 000 will be exempted from rates,
- All pensioners with a household income of less than R3000 per month will receive a 40% rebate on their rates.

THE TOTAL BUDGET

The total budget of the Municipality for 2011/12 is as follows:

Operating Budget:	R 428,1m
Capital Budget:	R 79,2
Total Budget:	R 507,3

This budget is allocated as follows:

1. Municipal Manager's Department:	R 15,2m
2. Corporate Services:	R 9,2m
3. Financial Services:	R 46,2m
4. Community Services:	R 75,6m
5. Infrastructure Development Services:	R 300,8m

6. Integrated Human Settlements:	R 44,2m
7. Governance & General Expenses:	R 16,1m

CONCLUSION

Speaker, I want to conclude by saying that this budget must not be about the numbers but it should be a plan that will touch the lives of our people in a meaningful way. Yes this budget must provide relief to the poverty stricken communities of this municipality. The community must judge us in the manner this budget is implemented.

The late JF Kennedy once said, "A man may die, nations may rise and fall, but an idea lives on." As we stand at the dawn of the Municipal Elections, I hope that this idea of a prosperous community must live on. We must never forget the plight of the poorest of the poor but continually strive for a better life for all. As this is my final Budget Speech in this house, I would like to take this opportunity to wish all the candidates good luck for the 18th of May 2011.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank the members of the Budget Steering Committee, my colleagues in the Mayoral Committee, the Municipal Manager and the Executive Management Team who all made valuable input into the formulation of this budget.

Finally, Speaker it gives me great pleasure to table the budget for MTEF 2011/12 to 2013/14, the IDP, the Budget Related Policies and this speech for consideration in terms of section 16(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003. (Act No. 56 of 2003)

I thank you.



LANGEBERG

MUNICIPALITY OF LANGEBERG

MAYORAL BUDGET SPEECH DELIVERED ON 19 APRIL 2011
EXECUTIVE MAYOR: SJ NGONYAMA

Mr Speaker
Deputy Mayor
Honorable Councilors
Municipal Manager
Senior Managers
Distinguished Guest
Ladies and Gentlemen

On March 1, 2006 the electorate of Langeberg gave the ANC together with its coalition partners the mandate to govern this municipality. Speaker as we are now at the end of our term of office it is appropriate for me to reflect on the past five years and see what have we achieved.

As we all know that the disadvantaged communities in this area have experienced the brunt of apartheid in many respects hence these communities are characterised by poverty, joblessness, homelessness, and not participating in the economy of this region as captains of industry but as providers of labour. At this time Speaker please allow me to reflect on the last five years.

Housing:

Speaker, when the ANC Coalition took over the governance of the municipality, we found that there was no long term plan to deliver housing. As you know year after year, the communities indicated that access to housing is a priority to restore the human dignity of our people. The housing backlog was more than six thousand and was growing on a daily basis. Some people were on the waiting list for many years. In order for us to start building houses we had to start from scratch to plan housing projects. It took us two years to plan and start building houses.

I am happy to report that during this term we have managed to build 1 033 in total with a further 350 units planned for Mc Gregor, Cogman's Kloof, Zolani and Bonnievale for

2011/12. Furthermore, we have developed a long term strategy for housing delivery in the entire municipal area.

When we talk about housing I must also report that it is disappointed to me that we have not been allowed to build houses in Mc Gregor despite all efforts. The objectors who continually objected to houses being built for the people of Mc Gregor must take responsibility for the manner in which they exercised the democratic processes to the detriment of the poor communities in Mc Gregor. However, I can report that we are determined that soon, houses will be built in Mc Gregor starting with the 54 units planned for Mill Street as many residents whom we met to discuss the development have supported it. The Provincial Administration has already confirmed that this development will not trigger an ELA assessment. The development will follow soon is the approximately 100 units along Grewe Street and another 72 at the Reservoir. Processes are also in place to acquire suitable farmland abutting the residential development in Mc Gregor.

Civil Engineering Works:

Speaker, you will recall that we have also found many of the disadvantaged communities with gravel roads. Apparently it was too expensive to provide tarred roads to these communities. The ANC led Coalition took a strong position to reverse these imbalances of the past. However, I must hasten to mention that there is still a lot of work to be done before these backlogs could be eradicated. Five years was obviously too short to reverse the depravations of more than one hundred years. However, we believe that an elephant must be eaten piece by piece and for that reason we took a decision to set aside R 3m per year to ensure that the tarring of roads is done on a sustainable basis.

Speaker it is a pleasure to advise that during the five years of our leadership in this municipality we have tarred 12, 8 km of gravel roads. Furthermore, we have also decided that all new housing developments must be done simultaneously with tarred roads like we have done in Zolani, Bonnievale and Mandela Square in Montagu. Never and never again shall Houses be built without proper tarred roads.

Over and above we have also spent substantial amount of money to improve the bulk infrastructure of the municipality. Water quality and sewer networks received a lot of attention. For instance, we have done the following infrastructure upgrades:

Montagu:

Bulk Water Supply:	R 2,6 m
Water Treat Works:	R 6,5 m
Water Rehabilitation Network:	R 4,5 m

2. Mayors Report

BE PROVIDED AT COUNCIL MEETING.

3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

- (a) That the consolidated Operating budget of R 428 107 306, Capital budget of R 79 245 935, and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted by Council and that it constitute the Budget of the Council for 2011/2012 financial year as well as medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2012/2013 and 2013/2014 financial years be approved.
- (b) That the Integrated Development Plan and any amendments thereto, be approved.
- © That the rates and tariffs for water, electricity and other municipal services be approved.
- (d) That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1)(a-e); 17(2) and 17(3)(a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act are included in or accompany the budget document and be approved.
- (e) That the Tariff-, Rates-, Credit Control and Debt Collection-, Cash Management and Investment-, Veriment- and Funding and Reserves Policy be approved.
- (f) That the measurable performance objectives for 2011/2012 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.

4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2011/12 budget amounts to R 507 353 241, represented by a Capital Budget of R 79 245 935 and an Operating Budget of R 428 107 306.

Primary Operating Budget revenue- and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2011/12 vs. original 2010/11 budget):

Revenue / tariff increases

- Rates for Residential and Business property will decrease by 37.5% to 42.2% as the new valuation roll will be implemented from the beginning of the new financial year.
- The increase of Water Tariffs will range from 5.9% to 7.7%.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be between 6.2% and 13%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be between 5.9% and 16.4%

Expenditure category increases

Salaries and Wages (including increments)	- 9.8%
General Expenses	- 15.8%
Repairs & Maintenance (decrease)	- 10.0%
Capital Costs (decrease)	- 27.2%
Bulk Purchases (Water and Electricity)	- 41.2%

The projected increase results from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimizing and sustaining all income sources.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 28 707 935. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTRF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding ex Capital Grants represents a significant portion (63.77%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2011/12 and consist mainly of the Provincial Housing Grant and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

The 2011/12 Budget was compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and a phased-in process will be followed to include all information regarding the tables and supporting documentation.

Annual budget Tables

- A1 Budget Summary
- A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
- A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
- A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
- A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- A9 Asset Management
- A10 Basic service delivery measurement

2023 Gibebe River Winelands - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Current Year 2019/20			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
Revenue - Standard	1									
5 - variance and administration		56,831	56,476	52,273	75,583	75,583	76,327	79,818	92,318	102,043
Executive and council		13,843	17,789	1,613	2,037	2,037	2,037	2,232	2,03	2,115
Budget and treasury office		42,652	38,205	59,937	72,281	72,297	72,976	76,594	89,553	99,553
Corporate services		185	492	723	1,254	1,264	1,312	750	357	375
Community and public safety		8,776	20,535	30,996	34,021	34,104	35,610	42,655	32,553	34,282
Community and social services		1,386	1,231	1,673	5,151	5,151	6,691	10,295	1,642	1,590
Sport and recreation		118	127	192	147	147	147	154	182	170
Public safety		6,507	6,277	4,479	5,465	5,455	5,465	5,473	5,746	6,024
Housing		5,812	12,930	24,693	22,219	23,307	22,307	25,733	24,945	25,188
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,650	2,563	2,891	3,446	9,396	16,377	3,497	2,589	2,666
Planning and development		1,570	2,417	1,013	3,223	6,322	6,322	2,168	2,244	2,322
Road transport		475	146	1,876	223	3,074	4,054	1,326	346	563
Trading services		142,959	185,739	226,564	256,396	256,488	274,172	321,137	371,714	421,287
Electricity		94,472	125,477	155,283	187,089	167,179	202,176	241,519	282,915	345,243
Water		22,951	27,673	45,227	34,240	34,240	59,243	36,475	31,136	33,320
Waste water management		15,545	17,652	18,205	18,971	15,871	19,157	23,105	34,626	22,440
Waste management		17,889	15,752	14,944	16,097	16,097	17,557	20,035	27,990	20,284
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue - Standard	2	271,565	268,332	332,723	359,447	375,570	397,487	447,108	495,215	550,111
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		43,282	46,866	58,207	67,438	67,438	66,050	76,433	82,785	90,472
Executive and council		23,120	22,241	17,927	20,597	20,357	26,076	23,923	25,246	27,535
Budget and treasury office		13,336	16,393	29,567	35,310	35,310	37,050	40,310	44,431	46,288
Corporate services		6,765	6,232	10,379	10,531	10,631	10,924	12,199	13,109	14,392
Community and public safety		26,797	38,666	47,915	46,485	46,485	46,387	56,013	60,403	62,985
Community and social services		13,938	17,705	23,363	22,720	22,720	22,034	25,303	26,895	25,160
Sport and recreation		905	< 174	1,147	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,323	2,607	2,916
Public safety		7,283	5,356	11,086	12,212	12,212	12,244	13,924	15,323	16,550
Housing		4,684	10,435	15,316	9,684	9,684	9,670	14,463	15,877	17,459
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		15,519	18,177	20,151	23,811	23,811	23,728	25,213	26,577	28,654
Planning and development		5,922	5,539	5,002	7,632	7,632	7,673	7,571	8,537	9,234
Road transport		10,917	12,647	14,150	16,976	16,976	16,064	17,241	18,135	19,415
Trading services		153,034	148,830	179,989	216,345	216,345	229,115	270,449	316,759	383,636
Electricity		71,327	87,712	123,554	154,733	154,733	167,452	207,258	250,028	310,654
Water		17,952	21,457	24,434	28,135	28,135	28,100	28,795	30,355	32,243
Waste water management		12,945	16,563	16,996	18,176	18,176	19,136	18,122	20,080	20,995
Waste management		10,812	12,388	14,002	15,332	15,332	15,417	15,269	16,327	19,761
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure - Standard	3	199,027	252,539	305,262	354,080	354,080	367,280	428,107	485,625	568,111
Surplus/Deficit for the year		12,538	15,794	27,461	15,368	21,491	30,207	19,000	10,591	18,111

(NCCCS Brexton River Vineyards - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification))

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Current Year 2008/9				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework/			
		2007/8		2008/9		2009/10		2011/12	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12
Revenue - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration									
Executive and Council		58,431	56,476	62,733	75,583	75,583	76,247	76,118	92,316
Mayor and Council		11,943	11,759	16,133	2,037	2,037	2,037	2,204	2,115
Municipal Manager		13,572	17,745	1,555	1,551	1,551	1,551	2,127	2,115
Budget and treasury office		171	44	55	116	116	115	127	-
Corporate services		42,402	38,205	39,533	72,281	72,281	72,378	76,834	86,953
Human Resources		185	457	723	1,264	1,264	1,312	750	357
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	433	-	-	-	300	-
Other Admin		155	452	236	1,214	1,214	1,214	456	537
Community and public safety		-	-	46	50	50	50	-	-
Community and social services		5,726	25,555	30,935	34,621	34,104	35,616	42,655	32,565
Libraries and Archives		1,155	1,231	1,675	5,191	5,191	6,151	10,266	1,845
Museums & Art Galleries etc		354	576	922	857	857	537	951	572
Community halls and facilities		317	293	233	3,365	3,365	4,055	8,501	400
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		233	233	237	241	241	241	253	256
Civil Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adult Care		154	123	252	727	727	727	201	211
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spots and recreation		118	327	182	167	147	147	154	152
Public safety		8,007	6,277	4,475	6,445	5,445	5,465	5,473	5,745
Police		6,552	6,240	4,435	5,415	5,415	5,415	5,423	5,654
Fire		46	37	40	50	50	50	50	53
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1,812	13,900	24,660	23,216	23,301	23,307	26,133	24,845
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,056	2,353	2,351	3,446	5,396	10,377	1,497	2,385
Planning and development		1,571	2,417	1,013	3,223	6,331	6,333	2,166	2,244
Economic Development/Planning		71	893	357	1,605	4,726	4,705	550	579
Town Planning/Building enforcement		1,499	1,524	655	1,610	1,518	1,618	1,615	1,955
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		475	146	1,815	223	3,074	4,054	1,329	346
Roads		475	146	1,815	223	3,074	4,054	1,329	346
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sidewalks & Landscapes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		142,339	186,755	226,854	256,358	256,486	275,173	321,137	317,714
Electricity		94,478	125,477	155,218	157,868	151,179	202,179	241,518	283,815
Electricity Distribution		94,478	125,477	155,218	157,868	151,179	202,179	241,518	283,815
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		20,551	27,573	45,227	34,240	34,240	36,246	36,479	31,195
Water Distribution		20,551	27,573	45,227	34,240	34,240	36,246	36,479	31,195
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		15,543	17,552	18,205	18,971	18,971	19,157	23,105	34,620
Sewerage		15,543	17,552	18,205	18,971	18,971	19,157	23,105	34,620
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		11,584	15,755	14,844	16,097	16,097	17,597	20,035	21,962
Waste management		11,584	15,755	14,844	16,097	16,097	17,597	20,035	21,962
Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mariners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals Revenue - Standard	2	211,545	266,352	321,723	355,447	371,570	397,487	447,115	485,215
									540,216

Expenditure - Standard												
Municipal government and administration												
Executive and Council	43,322	46,866	52,207	67,438	87,624	18,051	76,432	92,716	97,312			
Mayor and Council	23,120	22,241	19,937	20,097	20,397	20,076	23,232	25,246	27,553			
Municipal Manager	22,923	27,373	13,456	14,495	14,455	14,435	14,435	17,359	12,806			
Regional Treasury Office	1,097	567	4,432	6,035	5,602	5,531	7,751	7,847	6,377			
Corporate services	13,359	15,393	25,981	35,570	36,510	37,050	40,010	44,431	45,285			
Human Resources	6,765	6,232	10,375	12,531	16,687	16,574	12,759	13,195	14,397			
Information Technology	-	-	-	2,292	3,282	3,232	3,365	4,330	4,323			
Property Services	1,535	2,345	2,644	4,475	4,475	4,475	4,475	5,023	5,333			
Other Admin	5,060	4,136	5,085	4,475	4,475	4,475	3,857	3,765	4,245			
Community and public safety	-	40	2,392	3,074	3,074	3,167	3,857	3,765	4,245			
Community and social services	26,791	18,581	47,575	46,465	66,413	46,367	56,073	62,431	63,645			
Libraries and Archives	13,938	17,735	26,365	22,122	22,120	22,034	25,400	26,884	28,160			
Museums & Art Galleries etc	3,055	3,339	1,534	4,506	4,506	4,506	4,690	4,851	5,430			
Community halls and facilities	1,532	2,243	2,607	3,431	3,431	3,431	4,872	5,082	5,462			
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	690	765	595	765	765	765	885	938	1,074			
Club Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Community	2,651	10,237	11,513	12,326	12,326	12,240	13,644	14,515	15,794			
Other Social	-	892	2,012	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,281	1,384	1,450			
Sport and recreation	506	1,174	1,407	2,495	2,495	2,495	2,323	2,507	2,815			
Police safety	7,263	8,358	11,006	12,212	12,212	12,244	13,984	15,023	16,551			
Police	5,035	6,080	7,075	8,457	8,451	8,483	10,041	10,788	11,735			
Fire	2,227	2,075	3,449	3,761	3,761	3,761	3,943	4,234	4,766			
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing	4,884	10,430	15,758	5,884	9,584	9,570	14,443	15,877	17,438			
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Amusement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Economic and environmental services	15,976	16,777	20,151	23,334	23,811	23,738	25,213	26,677	28,162			
Planning and development	5,902	4,557	6,092	7,892	7,892	7,873	7,871	8,537	9,210			
Economic Development/Planning	3,279	2,411	3,167	4,345	4,345	4,195	4,195	4,640	4,965			
Town Planning/Building enforcement	2,623	3,119	2,835	3,488	3,488	3,488	3,685	3,887	4,270			
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road Transport	10,037	12,847	14,165	15,478	15,924	16,054	17,241	18,735	19,413			
Floods	10,017	12,847	14,150	15,978	15,578	16,054	17,241	18,735	19,419			
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Recreation & Landscaping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Trading services	113,824	148,630	178,889	216,345	215,365	228,715	270,446	318,759	361,659			
Electricity	71,327	97,772	121,584	154,733	154,733	167,462	207,241	250,038	310,654			
Electricity Distribution	71,327	97,772	121,584	154,733	154,733	167,462	207,241	250,038	310,654			
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water	17,552	21,457	24,432	28,105	28,705	28,110	27,799	30,395	32,243			
Water Distribution	17,552	21,457	24,432	28,105	28,705	28,110	27,799	30,395	32,243			
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sewerage	12,943	16,663	16,598	18,176	18,176	18,136	18,122	20,000	20,996			
Storm Water Management	12,943	16,663	16,598	18,176	18,176	18,136	18,122	20,000	20,996			
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste management	10,812	12,998	14,002	15,332	15,332	15,417	16,269	18,327	19,761			
Solid Waste	10,812	12,998	14,002	15,332	15,332	15,417	16,269	18,327	19,761			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Accidents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Expenditure - Standard	199,027	252,539	305,232	354,000	354,400	367,267	428,707	484,626	555,187			
Surplus/Deficit for the year	32,536	15,794	27,461	15,361	21,491	30,267	15,000	10,491	18,709			

WC026 Breede River Wineyards - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	200x7			200x8			200x9			Current Year 200x10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13						
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		13,874	16,350	1,570	3,642	6,742	6,742	6,742	2,544	2,501	2,721					
Vote 2 - Finance		42,602	38,205	50,376	12,281	72,281	72,281	72,281	77,134	89,558	99,553					
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		226	913	294	1,264	1,264	1,312	1,312	590	357	375					
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		135,151	173,742	224,346	242,362	245,523	253,463	253,463	304,299	351,999	403,547					
Vote 5 - Community Services		19,701	24,521	21,057	26,862	26,550	26,550	29,550	35,718	29,476	26,173					
Vote 6 Housing		1,512	12,500	24,653	22,218	23,301	23,307	23,307	26,733	24,345	25,188					
Example 7 - Vote 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 8 - Vote 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 9 - Vote 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 10 - Vote 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 15 - Vote 15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Total Revenue by Vote	2	211,565	268,532	332,723	369,447	375,570	375,457	375,457	447,708	499,275	500,298					
Expenditure By Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	23,634	33,276	25,631	29,047	29,047	27,867	31,522	33,556	36,361	36,361					
Vote 2 - Finance		11,920	17,367	31,716	38,678	38,678	39,417	43,473	47,938	52,225	52,225					
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		6,014	6,797	11,716	12,944	12,944	13,637	13,550	14,539	15,609	15,609					
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		111,124	142,857	175,163	213,642	213,642	225,402	268,047	315,032	379,663	379,663					
Vote 5 - Community Services		32,951	39,608	45,453	50,665	50,665	50,897	55,655	61,623	66,972	66,972					
Vote 6 Housing		4,634	10,430	15,315	6,684	6,684	9,670	14,463	15,677	17,455	17,455					
Example 7 - Vote 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 8 - Vote 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 9 - Vote 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 10 - Vote 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Example 15 - Vote 15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	199,027	252,559	305,282	354,060	354,060	367,280	428,167	488,625	563,587	563,587					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	12,538	15,754	27,451	15,388	21,451	30,207	19,600	10,591	18,210	18,210					

200x9/2010

1 - Invest Vote, e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

2 - Invest Vote, e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

3 - Assign Vote to associate to relevant Vote

WCC26 Breede River Winelands - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2006/7 Audited Outcome	2007/8 Audited Outcome	2008/9 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Fy. Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13		
Revenue by Vote												
Voter - Executive & Council		13,874	18,330	19,970	3,642	5,742	5,742	2,544	2,590	2,721		
Subvote 1 Municipal Managers Department		171	44	55	175	176	175	107	-	-		
Subvote 1 Councils General Expenditure		13,532	17,413	1,553	1,661	5,857	1,551	1,887	2,003	2,115		
Subvote 1 Mayors Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote 1 Speakers Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote 1 Ward Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote 1 Local & Economic Development		-	-	1	1,536	4,135	4,136	200	210	221		
Subvote 1 Special Projects		71	893	337	555	569	565	330	365	366		
Subvote example 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote example 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Voted - Finance		42,862	36,265	60,376	72,281	72,281	72,318	77,134	89,536	99,553		
Subvote 2 Rates Administration		22,823	22,824	24,570	26,432	26,432	26,432	27,590	36,075	42,641		
Subvote 2 Finance		19,979	15,382	34,567	45,735	45,739	46,435	48,944	53,883	56,512		
Subvote 2 ICT		-	-	439	-	-	-	300	-	-		
Subvote example 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote example 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote example 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote example 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Voted 3 - Corporate Services		226	813	284	1,284	1,284	1,312	680	337	375		
Subvote 3 Corporate Services		-	-	46	50	50	39	-	-	-		
Subvote 3 Property Management		185	482	206	1,214	1,214	1,214	432	357	375		
Subvote 3 Ward Committees		40	332	-	-	-	-	240	-	-		
Subvote example 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote example 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote example 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote example 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote example 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Voted - Infrastructure Development		133,154	173,742	224,346	242,382	245,323	253,433	304,288	331,993	403,347		
Subvote 4 Infrastructure Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote 4 Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote 4 Town Planning		1,499	1,524	655	1,616	1,613	1,518	1,576	1,656	1,777		
Subvote 4 Electrical Engineering		64,577	125,441	158,241	183,565	187,059	202,059	241,335	283,789	345,111		
Subvote 4 Mechanical Workshop		504	179	231	500	500	600	600	630	562		
Subvote 4 Civil Engineering Services		0	45	0	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote 4 Property Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote 4 Roads & Streets		379	94	1,832	103	2,954	3,934	1,209	220	230		
Subvote 4 Water		20,900	27,835	45,204	34,150	34,160	36,180	36,415	31,135	33,554		
Subvote 4 Sewerage		15,493	17,518	18,183	18,913	18,311	19,097	23,045	34,557	22,374		
Voted 5 - Community Services		18,701	24,324	21,087	25,660	26,660	28,660	35,716	28,478	2		
Subvote 5 Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subvote 5 Cemeteries		263	233	237	244	241	241	253	266	279		
Subvote 5 Libraries		394	576	922	657	637	857	961	966	970		
Subvote 5 Disaster Management		45	37	40	50	50	50	50	53	55		
Subvote 5 Environmental Services		154	129	232	727	727	727	201	211	221		
Subvote 5 Community Halls		317	293	225	315	315	315	331	347	365		
Subvote 5 Cleaning		11,787	16,886	-	15,957	15,957	17,357	13,795	21,728	20,019		
Subvote 5 Swimming Pools & Sport Facilities		118	127	162	147	147	147	154	152	170		
Subvote 5 Traffic Services		6,562	6,240	4,439	5,415	5,415	5,415	5,694	5,694	5,978		
Subvote 5 Community Facilities		-	-	-	3,050	3,050	4,550	8,550	53	55		
Vote 6 Housing		1,812	12,900	24,860	23,218	23,301	23,307	26,733	24,845	26,168		
Subvote 6 Housing		1,812	12,900	24,860	23,218	23,301	23,307	26,733	24,845	26,168		
Example 1 - Voter												
Subvote example 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

WV026 Brezde River Winiandals - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

[illegible]

W202E Breede River Winlands - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Descriptor	Ref :			Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
A thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome						
Example 15 - Vote15 Score example 15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	189,027	252,539	305,762	354,060	354,000	367,280	428,107	408,625	588,607
Surplus/Deficit for the year	12,538	15,754	27,481	15,358	21,491	30,207	19,000	10,581	(8,210)

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification and Revenue and Expenditure)
3. Assign share to associate to relevant 'Vote'

W2026 Breese River Wineands - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure)

2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
Description	Ref	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		2009/10 Audited Outcome	2010 Audited Outcome	2008/9 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	20,323	20,324	22,470	23,992	23,992	23,992	23,992	25,390	31,575	40,141
Factory rates - penalties & collection charges		295	327	296	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
Services charges - electricity revenue	2	29,579	18,388	153,333	180,516	180,516	180,516	180,516	226,750	278,682	332,674
Services charges - water revenue	2	16,456	22,745	26,555	23,854	23,854	23,854	23,854	25,631	28,345	30,462
Services charges - sanitation revenue	2	13,912	15,802	16,634	17,790	17,790	17,790	17,790	19,133	22,095	21,394
Services charges - refuse revenue	2	10,445	11,388	12,534	13,710	13,710	13,710	13,710	14,545	15,373	18,455
Service charges - other		753	892	844	1,010	1,010	1,010	1,010	1,061	1,114	1,114
Revenue of facilities and equipment		774	746	764	875	875	875	875	951	956	1,048
Interest earned - financial investments		8,747	10,730	7,335	7,570	7,970	7,970	7,970	7,570	7,692	7,333
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		504	1,356	1,073	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,573	1,654
Charges received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		3,070	2,976	1,659	2,880	2,900	2,890	2,890	2,800	2,940	3,087
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		1,478	2,033	1,985	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,155	1,213
Transfers recognised - operational		31,888	48,916	36,155	44,820	44,820	45,371	45,371	53,282	53,061	56,407
Other revenue	2	11,492	12,482	7,479	11,531	12,531	11,731	11,731	13,886	11,886	12,724
Games on disposal of PPE		-	0	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	110	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		211,585	288,332	265,884	332,687	332,687	348,437	348,437	396,570	458,033	534,322
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	65,135	78,150	92,858	103,882	103,882	102,936	102,936	114,365	122,594	137,423
Remuneration of directors		4,992	5,225	6,000	6,032	6,032	6,032	6,032	6,323	6,956	7,423
Local government	3	6,414	6,414	5,232	6,881	6,881	6,881	6,881	6,375	7,152	7,423
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	19,425	20,757	22,277	30,094	30,094	30,094	30,094	30,965	33,305	38,196
Finance charges		4,385	8,887	6,042	10,705	10,705	10,705	10,705	16,595	8,241	7,821
Build provisions	2	50,983	71,345	98,707	119,441	119,441	134,441	134,441	168,595	213,788	271,115
Other material	8	9,428	10,817	9,304	9,940	9,940	8,885	8,885	8,944	9,431	9,885
Contract services		1,003	2,086	655	855	855	855	855	1,247	1,395	1,395
Transfers and grants		8,402	16,617	14,205	18,573	18,573	18,023	18,023	27,704	28,287	28,144
Other expenditure	4, 5	25,821	33,427	38,444	46,398	46,095	47,505	47,505	48,992	53,094	55,242
Use or disposal of PPE		3,345	4,882	10,514	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Expenditure		199,027	252,519	305,282	354,080	344,080	347,280	347,280	424,107	488,625	568,507
Surplus/(Deficit) - capital transfers recognised - capital	5	-	-	-	(21,353)	(21,353)	(18,843)	(18,843)	(29,538)	(30,892)	(34,186)
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		12,558	15,794	27,461	15,335	21,491	30,207	30,207	15,000	10,591	4,210
Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		12,558	15,794	27,461	15,335	21,491	30,207	30,207	15,000	10,591	4,210
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		12,558	15,794	27,461	15,335	21,491	30,207	30,207	15,000	10,591	4,210
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		12,558	15,794	27,461	15,335	21,491	30,207	30,207	15,000	10,591	4,210

0026 Breede River Wineyards - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Vote			Current Year 2024/10					2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15
Capital expenditure - Vote													
Capital expenditure to be appropriated													
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	2											
Vote 2 - Finance													
Vote 3 - Corporate Services													
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development													
Vote 5 - Community Services													
Vote 6 - Housing													
Example 7 - Vote 7													
Example 8 - Vote 8													
Example 9 - Vote 9													
Example 10 - Vote 10													
Example 11 - Vote 11													
Example 12 - Vote 12													
Example 13 - Vote 13													
Example 14 - Vote 14													
Example 15 - Vote 15													
Capital expenditure sub-total	2	288	3,001	688	2,336	5,436	5,516	5,616	3,800	4,905	2,390	2,390	2,390
Capital expenditure to be appropriated													
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	288	3,001	688	2,336	5,436	5,516	5,616	3,800	4,905	2,390	2,390	2,390
Vote 2 - Finance		788	744	1,187	850	850	360	250	1,955	990	1,435	1,435	1,435
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		638	1,305	3,428	1,100	1,100	1,100	31,954	22,270	31,844	1,000	1,000	1,000
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		23,045	26,732	35,875	21,200	25,519	12,354	12,354	18,232	6,773	13,106	13,106	13,106
Vote 5 - Community Services		4,732	5,086	3,988	9,341	6,354	26,257	26,257	23,689	28,557	29,885	29,885	29,885
Vote 6 - Housing		5,013	10,652	26,935	26,175	26,257	26,257	26,257	23,689	28,557	29,885	29,885	29,885
Example 7 - Vote 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote 15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure sub-total	2	34,545	46,352	76,114	61,001	69,515	78,231	77,381	79,246	74,024	55,189	55,189	55,189
Capital expenditure - Standard													
Capital expenditure to be appropriated													
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1,650	2,533	5,302	3,250	3,250	3,530	2,680	4,055	3,280	3,735	3,735	3,735
Vote 2 - Finance		373	455	665	1,300	1,300	1,480	1,480	1,800	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		786	744	1,187	850	850	980	980	1,955	990	1,435	1,435	1,435
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		638	1,305	3,428	1,100	1,100	1,100	250	300	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Vote 5 - Community Services		9,314	13,000	31,186	34,532	34,532	36,127	36,127	42,484	39,343	31,216	31,216	31,216
Vote 6 - Housing		777	103	653	3,450	3,450	4,583	4,583	10,750	1,485	20	20	20
Vote 7 - Finance		911	911	376	3,657	3,657	3,657	3,657	2,045	1,485	3,000	3,000	3,000
Vote 8 - Infrastructure Development		2,514	425	211	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	29,689	28,557	29,885	29,885	29,885
Vote 9 - Community Services		5,013	10,652	26,935	26,175	26,257	26,257	26,257	23,689	28,557	29,885	29,885	29,885
Vote 10 - Finance		6,816	5,145	5,282	4,656	10,656	11,616	11,616	4,950	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Vote 11 - Finance		130	755	-	1,186	4,285	4,285	4,285	2,000	3,600	2,000	2,000	2,000
Vote 12 - Finance		6,465	4,389	5,282	3,530	6,331	7,331	7,331	2,550	4,300	5,050	5,050	5,050
Vote 13 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance		13,608	23,634	34,344	18,134	20,802	25,758	25,758	27,757	32,231	9,230	9,230	9,230
Vote 15 - Finance		3,735	11,065	15,382	7,250	9,718	11,988	11,988	11,527	6,415	7,358	7,358	7,358
Vote 16 - Finance		2,380	6,329	16,090	9,850	9,850	11,650	11,650	7,572	3,550	750	750	750
Vote 17 - Finance		7,082	739	155	250	250	436	436	3,151	17,740	17,740	17,740	17,740
Vote 18 - Finance		410	3,550	2,747	984	984	2,484	2,484	5,437	4,381	1,300	1,300	1,300
Vote 19 - Finance		3,353	1,589	-	200	200	230	200	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Standard	3	34,545	46,352	76,114	61,001	69,515	78,231	77,381	79,246	74,024	55,189	55,189	55,189
Capital expenditure - Standard													
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	11,957	26,532	26,532	26,532	19,838	13,025	90	90	90
Vote 2 - Finance		22,527	14,782	7,845	18,651	19,723	16,723	16,723	25,583	24,657	25,986	25,986	25,986
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	3,000	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		-	-	-	-	275	275	275	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		22,527	14,782	7,845	30,618	46,650	45,050	45,050	46,527	41,181	25,976	25,976	25,976
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Finance		12,021	31,570	59,269	30,333	23,458	32,181	31,331	32,719	32,841	27,213	27,213	27,213
Vote 8 - Infrastructure Development		34,545	46,352	76,114	61,001	69,515	78,231	77,381	79,246	74,024	55,189	55,189	55,189

WIC028 Breede River Winelands - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	R#	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10	2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Increased	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-subs outcome	
Direct expenditure - Nursing Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote1 - Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 1 Municipal Managers Department	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote - Councils General Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 1 Mayor's Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 1 Speakers Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote - Ward Committees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 1 Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 2 Rates Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 2 Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 2 ICT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 3 Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 3 Priority Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 3 Ward Committees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 4 Infrastructure Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 4 Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 4 Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Sporting Fields & Sport Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Trade Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 6 Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indirect expenditure - Nursing Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote1 - Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 1 Municipal Managers Department	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 1 Councils General Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 1 Mayor's Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 1 Speakers Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 1 Ward Committees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 1 Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 2 Rates Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 2 Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 2 ICT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 3 Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 3 Priority Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 3 Ward Committees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 4 Infrastructure Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 4 Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 4 Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Sporting Fields & Sport Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Trade Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 5 Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote 6 Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2025 Breede River Wineyards - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

C025 Brede River Vinterhaus - 1st and 2nd Quarter 2011 Interim Report												2011 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
Description	Ref	2005/7			2007/8			2008/9			Current Year 2009/10			Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13							
SETS																	
Net assets																	
Capital assets		17,596	3,557	2,282	40,651	4,012	38,679	38,470	38,470	5,561	(1,450)	(28,948)					
Capital investment deposits	1	61,083	92,146	75,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	20,681	20,681	20,681					
Consumer deposits	1	11,238	15,111	23,387	23,381	23,387	20,687	20,687	20,681	20,681	10,711	10,711					
Other deposits		363	1,506	10,711	10,711	19,711	19,711	10,711	10,711	10,711	10,711	10,711					
Current portion of long-term receivables		2,226	2,542	1,524	1,584	1,584	1,584	1,584	1,584	1,584	1,584	1,584					
Inventory		9,061	8,835	10,519	10,519	10,519	10,519	10,519	10,519	10,519	10,519	10,519					
2		92,172	123,887	121,276	109,557	113,007	107,485	137,465	137,465	74,556	42,415	14,347					
a. current assets																	
1. current assets		2,854	1,155	1,715	13,018	10,079	10,019	10,019	10,019	9,034	6,090	4,005					
Long-term receivables		7	4	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5					
Investments		17,655	17,378	12,576	12,575	11,575	17,575	17,575	17,315	17,975	17,975	17,975					
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Investment in Associate		336,410	237,002	359,103	463,410	471,325	490,540	480,640	528,536	551,955	592,945						
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Sideline		503	1,113	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144					
2. non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
3. non-current assets		337,602	377,263	455,944	492,553	501,567	509,723	508,783	556,094	593,128	606,135						
b. SSSETS		449,852	501,160	541,231	602,470	611,075	617,246	617,246	630,650	635,642	621,482						
3a. current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
3b. non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
3c. current liabilities		1,637	1,751	1,882	3,614	3,514	3,614	3,614	3,514	3,514	4,720						
Bank overdraft	4	4,337	4,559	4,542	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942						
20 summer deposits		19,574	35,110	43,056	43,055	43,055	43,055	43,055	43,055	43,055	43,055						
Trade and other payables	4	8,137	10,259	13,081	13,081	13,081	13,081	13,081	13,081	13,081	13,081						
Provisions		33,886	51,727	62,960	64,092	64,092	64,092	64,092	64,092	64,092	65,795						
1. current liabilities																	
2. current liabilities		29,885	45,832	42,543	56,908	59,308	59,308	59,308	55,294	51,329	48,608						
3. current liabilities		28,236	29,771	34,428	34,428	34,428	34,428	34,428	34,428	34,428	34,428						
4. current liabilities		58,121	75,603	76,971	93,336	93,336	93,336	93,336	89,722	85,757	81,036						
5. current liabilities		91,507	127,530	139,530	158,028	158,028	158,028	158,028	154,414	150,000	146,835						
ALL LIABILITIES		359,046	373,630	401,291	446,366	453,046	461,204	461,204	480,205	490,795	482,587						
ASSETS																	
1. NET WEALTH/EQUITY		216,127	225,741	213,656	254,294	256,666	267,952	267,952	277,904	289,331	316,771						
2. NET WEALTH/EQUITY		141,915	149,099	187,655	192,071	196,360	193,253	193,253	202,501	191,464	165,814						
3. NET WEALTH/EQUITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
4. NET WEALTH/EQUITY		359,046	373,630	401,291	446,366	453,046	461,204	461,204	480,205	490,795	482,587						
5. NET WEALTH/EQUITY																	

C020 Breede River Windlands - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

2010 Budget River Winderings - Table A: Budgeted Cash Flows													
Description	Ref	2007/8			2008/9			Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13		
SHE FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES													
Income													
Interest and other		179,564	168,706	210,159	271,336	271,336	286,636	286,636	334,243	388,449	451,231		
Government - operating	1	17,739	17,439	17,439	17,439	17,439	17,439	17,439	17,439	17,439	17,439		
Government - capital	1	-	10,882	21,296	36,761	42,634	49,349	49,049	46,538	41,083	26,976		
Interest		6,244	8,747	10,730	9,670	9,670	9,670	9,670	9,670	9,670	9,670		
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Support and other expenses		(155,752)	(159,755)	(191,393)	(292,347)	(292,347)	(305,548)	(305,548)	(353,215)	(415,525)	(491,136)		
Finance charges		(3,447)	(5,662)	(6,881)	(7,705)	(7,705)	(7,705)	(7,705)	(5,608)	(5,097)	(4,514)		
Transfers and Grants	1	(7,239)	(9,749)	(12,176)	(17,073)	(17,073)	(17,073)	(17,073)	(21,954)	(24,427)	(27,227)		
CASH FLOW (USED) IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES		35,806	31,200	47,233	18,060	21,203	32,369	32,359	39,108	9,970	19,974		
3 - FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES													
Capital expenditure		3,260	1,602	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decreases on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current deposits		(2,432)	(1,141)	1,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4)	1	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers		(47,084)	(36,564)	(47,134)	(51,001)	(52,315)	(73,231)	(76,231)	(79,246)	(74,024)	(95,189)		
CASH FLOW (USED) IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(46,271)	(38,102)	(45,707)	(61,001)	(62,315)	(73,231)	(76,231)	(79,246)	(74,024)	(95,189)		
3 - FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES													
Repayment of borrowings		(11,187)	(11,662)	(12,369)	(13,310)	(13,310)	(13,310)	(13,310)	(13,614)	(13,614)	(13,666)		
Repayment of long term borrowing		10,330	-	18,649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in consumer deposits		103	358	282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CASH FLOW (USED) IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(8,506)	(11,304)	(16,327)	(13,310)	(13,310)	(13,310)	(13,310)	(13,614)	(13,614)	(13,666)		
CASH FLOW (USED) IN CASH HELD		(11,502)	(78,196)	17,849	(46,230)	(46,621)	(49,172)	(49,172)	(63,732)	(57,662)	(64,225)		
2007/8	2	71,565	63,367	81,215	38,480	35,008	35,538	35,538	(282)	(67,950)	(134,079)		
2008/9	2	71,565	63,367	81,215	38,480	35,008	35,538	35,538	(282)	(67,950)	(134,079)		

2007/8

2008/9

2009/10

2010/11

2011/12

2012/13

2013/14

2014/15

2015/16

2016/17

2017/18

2018/19

2019/20

2020/21

2021/22

2022/23

2023/24

2024/25

2025/26

2026/27

2027/28

2028/29

2029/30

2030/31

2031/32

2032/33

2033/34

2034/35

2035/36

2036/37

2037/38

2038/39

2039/40

2040/41

2041/42

2042/43

2043/44

2044/45

2045/46

2046/47

2047/48

2048/49

2049/50

2050/51

2051/52

2052/53

2053/54

2054/55

2055/56

2056/57

2057/58

2058/59

2059/60

2060/61

2061/62

2062/63

2063/64

2064/65

2065/66

2066/67

2067/68

2068/69

2069/70

2070/71

2071/72

2072/73

2073/74

2074/75

2075/76

2076/77

2077/78

2078/79

2079/80

2080/81

2081/82

2082/83

2083/84

2084/85

2085/86

2086/87

2087/88

2088/89

2089/90

2090/91

2091/92

2092/93

2093/94

2094/95

2095/96

2096/97

2097/98

2098/99

2099/00

2100/01

2101/02

2102/03

2103/04

2104/05

2105/06

2106/07

2107/08

2108/09

2109/10

2110/11

2111/12

2112/13

2113/14

2114/15

2115/16

2116/17

2117/18

2118/19

2119/20

2120/21

2121/22

2122/23

2123/24

2124/25

2125/26

2126/27

2127/28

2128/29

2129/30

2130/31

2131/32

2132/33

2133/34

2134/35

2135/36

2136/37

2137/38

2138/39

2139/40

2140/41

2141/42

2142/43

2143/44

2144/45

2145/46

2146/47

2147/48

2148/49

2149/50

2150/51

2151/52

2152/53

2153/54

2154/55

2155/56

2156/57

2157/58

2158/59

2159/60

2160/61

2161/62

2162/63

2163/64

2164/65

2165/66

2166/67

2167/68

2168/69

2169/70

2170/71

2171/72

2172/73

2173/74

2174/75

2175/76

2176/77

2177/78

2178/79

2179/80

2180/81

2181/82

2182/83

2183/84

2184/85

2185/86

2186/87

2187/88

2188/89

2189/90

2190/91

2191/92

2192/93

2193/94

2194/95

2195/96

2196/97

2197/98

2198/99

2199/00

2200/01

2201/02

2202/03

2203/04

2204/05

2205/06

2206/07

2207/08

2208/09

2209/10

2210/11

2211/12

2212/13

2213/14

2214/15

2215/16

2216/17

2217/18

2218/19

2219/20

2220/21

2221/22

2222/23

2223/24

2224/25

2225/26

2226/27

2227/28

2228/29

2229/30

2230/31

2231/32

2232/33

2233/34

2234/35

2235/36

2236/37

2237/38

2238/39

2239/40

2240/41

2241/42

2242/43

2243/44

2244/45

2245/46

2246/47

2247/48

2248/49

2249/50

2250/51

2251/52

2252/53

2253/54

2254/55

2255/56

2256/57

2257/58

2258/59

2259/60

2260/61

2261/62

2262/63

2263/64

2264/65

2265/66

2266/67

2267/68

2268/69

2269/70

2270/71

2271/72

2272/73

2273/74

2274/75

2275/76

2276/77

2277/78

2278/79

2279/80

2280/81

2281/82

2282/83

2283/84

2284/85

2285/86

2286/87

2287/88

2288/89

2289/90

2290/91

2291/92

2292/93

2293/94

2294/95

2295/96

2296/97

2297/98

2298/99

2299/00

2300/01

2301/02

2302/03

2303/04

2304/05

2305/06

2306/07

2307/08

2308/09

2309/10

2310/11

2311/12

2312/13

2313/14

2314/15

2315/16

2316/17

2317/18

2318/19

2319/20

2320/21

2321/22

2322/23

2323/24

2324/25

2325/26

2326/27

2327/28

2328/29

2329/30

2330/31

2331/32

2332/33

2333/34

2334/35

2335/36

2336/37

2337/38

2338/39

2339/40

2340/41

2341/42

2342/43

2343/44

2344/45

2345/46

2346/47

2347/48

2348/49

2349/50

2350/51

2351/52

2352/53

2353/54

2354/55

2355/56

2356/57

2357/58

2358/59

2359/60

2360/61

2361/62

2362/63

2363/64

2364/65

2365/66

2366/67

2367/68

2368/69

2369/70

2370/71

2371/72

2372/73

2373/74

2374/75

2375/76

2376/77

2377/78

2378/79

2379/80

2380/81

2381/82

2382/83

2383/84

2384/85

2385/86

2386/87

2387/88

2388/89

2389/90

2390/91

2391/92

2392/93

2393/94

2394/95

2395/96

2396/97

2397/98

2398/99

2399/00

2400/01

2401/02

2402/03

2403/04

2404/05

2405/06

2406/07

2407/08

2408/09

2409/10

2410/11

2411/12

2412/13

2413/14

2414/15

2415/16

2416/17

2417/18

2418/19

2419/20

2420/21

2421/22

2422/23

2423/24

2424/25

2425/26

2426/27

2427/28

2428/29

2429/30

2430/31

2431/32

2432/33

2433/34

2434/35

2435/36

2436/37

2437/38

2438/39

2439/40

2440/41

2441/42

2442/43

2443/44

2444/45

2445/46

2446/47

2447/48

2448/49

2449/50

2450/51

2451/52

2452/53

2453/54

2454/55

2455/56

2456/57

2457/58

2458/59

2459/60

2460/61

2461/62

2462/63

2463/64

2464/65

2465/66

2466/67

2467/68

2468/69

2469/70

2470/71

2471/72

2472/73

2473/74

2474/75

2475/76

2476/77

2477/78

2478/79

2479/80

2480/81

2481/82

2482/83

2483/84

2484/85

2485/86

2486/87

2487/88

2488/89

2489/90

2490/91

2491/92

2492/93

2493/94

2494/95

2495/96

2496/97

2497/98

2498/99

2499/00

2500/01

2501/02

2502/03

2503/04

2504/05

2505/06

2506/07

2507/08

2508/09

2509/10

2510/11

2511/12

2512/13

2513/14

2514/15

2515/16

2516/17

2517/18

2518/19

2519/20

2520/21

2521/22

2522/23

2523/24

2524/25

2525/26

2526/27

2527/28

2528/29

2529/30

2530/31

2531/32

2532/33

2533/34

2534/35

2535/36

2536/37

2537/38

2538/39

2539/40

2540/41

2541/42

2542/43

2543/44

2544/45

2545/46

2546/47

2547/48

2548/49

2549/50

2550/51

2551/52

2552/53

2553/54

2554/55

2555/56

2556/57

2557/58

2558/59

2559/60

2560/61

2561/62

2562/63

2563/64

2564/65

2565/66

2566/67

2567/68

2568/69

2569/70

2570/71

2571/72

2572/73

2573/74

2574/75

2575/76

2576/77

2577/78

2578/79

2579/80

2580/81

2581/82

2582/83

2583/84

2584/85

2585/86

2586/87

2587/88

2588/89

2589/90

2590/91

2591/92

2592/93

2593/94

2594/95

2595/96

2596/97

2597/98

2598/99

2599/00

2600/01

2601/02

2602/03

2603/04

2604/05

2605/06

2606/07

2607/08

2608/09

2609/10

2610/11

2611/12

2612/13

2613/14

2614/15

2615/16

2616/17

2617/18

2618/19

2619/20

2620/21

2621/22

2622/23

2623/24

2624/25

2625/26

2626/27

2627/28

2628/29

2629/30

2630/31

2631/32

2632/33

2633/34

2634/35

2635/36

2636/37

2637/38

2638/39

2639/40

2640/41

2641/42

2642/43

2643/44

2644/45

2645/46

2646/47

2647/48

2648/49

2649/50

2650/51

2651/52

2652/53

2653/54

2654/55

2655/56

2656/57

2657/58

2658/59

2659/60

2660/61

2661/62

2662/63

2663/64

2664/65

2665/66

2666/67

2667/68

2668/69

2669/70

2670/71

2671/72

2672/73

2673/74

2674/75

2675/76

2676/77

2677/78

2678/79

2679/80

2680/81

2681/82

2682/83

2683/84

2684/85

2685/86

2686/87

2687/88

2688/89

2689/90

2690/91

2691/92

2692/93

2693/94

2694/95

2695/96

2696/97

2697/98

2698/99

2699/00

2700/01

2701/02

2702/03

2703/04

2704/05

2705/06

2706/07

2707/08

2708/09

2709/10

2710/11

2711/12

2712/13

2713/14

2714/15

2715/16

2716/17

2717/18

2

C026 Breede River Winelands - Table A6 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
Description	Ref	Current Year 2009/10					Budget Year 1 Budget Year 2 Budget Year 3				
		2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
ET and investments available											
Cash and cash equivalents at the year end	1	71,595	53,367	61,215	38,490	36,066	36,536	36,536	(252)	(67,950)	(134,079)
Other current investments > 50 days		12,895	32,735	13,630	27,381	26,923	27,932	27,932	33,643	66,466	156,433
Net current assets - Investments	1	4	5	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
ET and investments available:		56,674	95,168	77,289	55,865	63,016	64,474	64,474	30,585	(1,470)	(26,644)
Application of cash and investments											
Insert conditional transfers		6,644	5,090	10,365	10,365	10,365	10,365	10,365	10,365	10,365	10,365
Liabilities not owing	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	3	7,253	21,421	16,613	12,703	12,703	12,560	12,560	11,875	12,752	12,088
Over owing capital requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
One providers	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Over owing investments committed	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free reserves to be backed by cash/investments		13,997	26,516	25,977	23,067	23,067	23,014	23,014	22,259	22,516	22,452
at Application of cash and investments:		54,776	69,597	51,311	42,798	42,549	40,460	40,460	4,326	(23,294)	(15,106)
plus/minus											

2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

Budget Year 1 (Budget Year 2010/11)

WC126 Breede River Wetlands - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2006/7			2007/8			2008/9			Current Year 2010/11				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Bi-appe Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13					
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																		
Total New Assets																		
Infrastructure - Road Transport	1	-	-	-	61,001	65,415	78,231	77,246	70,424	4,433	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	3,500	5,351	7,331	2,950	4,000	5,000	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	7,230	9,719	11,390	11,390	6,415	7,568	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	5,850	9,850	11,650	11,650	3,580	750	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	290	290	435	435	1,151	17,146	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure		-	-	-	390	984	2,484	2,484	4,387	1,330	-	-	-	-				
Community		-	-	-	21,834	27,653	34,082	30,707	36,237	14,206	-	-	-	-				
Heritage assets		-	-	-	8,542	12,055	12,055	2,295	2,386	2,386	-	-	-	-				
Investment properties		-	-	-	26,375	26,457	26,737	42,753	31,007	32,316	-	-	-	-				
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Biological assets		-	-	-	950	850	850	1,605	800	1,435	-	-	-	-				
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	-	-	-	61,001	68,516	78,231	77,246	70,424	51,199	-	-	-	-				
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MDV)																		
Infrastructure - Road Transport	5	21,946	29,713	32,175	35,678	38,523	39,506	42,456	46,456	51,456	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure - Electricity		43,873	51,021	64,992	72,242	74,710	76,660	85,677	94,692	102,350	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure - Water		45,004	50,239	62,627	72,477	72,477	74,477	82,050	85,733	85,483	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure - Sanitation		52,613	54,322	54,411	54,661	54,661	54,661	57,998	75,747	75,747	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	984	984	2,484	7,921	13,437	13,437	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure		153,036	166,066	214,206	236,042	241,357	242,207	279,003	315,324	329,472	-	-	-	-				
Community		80,439	55,510	103,363	112,325	115,438	115,438	117,733	123,119	123,319	-	-	-	-				
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Investment properties		17,656	17,978	17,975	17,975	17,975	17,975	17,975	17,975	17,975	-	-	-	-				
Other assets		84,813	85,427	81,511	100,886	110,955	110,955	153,708	184,715	277,031	-	-	-	-				
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Biological		503	1,113	5,144	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144	-	-	-	-				
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MDV)	5	354,668	376,093	418,222	478,373	481,898	493,624	565,364	639,182	698,542	-	-	-	-				
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS																		
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	15,425	20,787	22,277	30,094	30,094	30,094	30,557	35,005	35,155	-	-	-	-				
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		9,428	10,617	9,305	9,946	9,946	9,946	9,946	9,946	9,946	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure - Road Transport		1,152	1,552	1,127	1,286	1,286	1,286	1,327	1,383	1,383	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure - Electricity		1,846	2,495	1,234	2,224	2,224	2,224	1,669	1,732	1,732	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure - Water		1,388	1,553	1,181	1,213	1,213	1,213	925	971	971	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure - Sanitation		820	1,142	1,081	1,013	1,013	1,013	990	971	1,020	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure - Other		866	1,256	1,529	1,255	1,255	1,255	1,453	1,535	1,613	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure		5,059	8,347	6,732	6,955	6,955	6,955	5,567	5,557	6,246	-	-	-	-				
Community		1,090	1,108	1,363	1,418	1,418	1,332	1,459	1,554	1,639	-	-	-	-				
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Biological		1,271	1,361	1,529	1,558	1,558	1,551	1,606	1,606	1,606	-	-	-	-				
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3	27,433	31,404	31,301	42,034	42,034	42,034	38,759	44,433	44,637	-	-	-	-				
% of capital exp on renewal of assets																		
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of Depreciation		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-				
Renewal of R&M as % of PPE		2.0%	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	-	-	-	-				

WCD026 Breede River Winefarms - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		
Household Service Levels (000)									
Water:									
F paid water inside dwelling		23	20	21	21	21	21	21	21
Direct water table yard (but not r dwelling)		0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maximum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22
Using public tap (5 min service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (5 min service level)	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Maximum Service Level sub-total	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22
Sanitation/Seepage:									
F used toilet (connected to sewerage)		23	20	21	21	21	21	21	21
Flush toilet (min septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet providers (5 min service level)		21	20	22	22	22	22	22	22
Maximum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	20	22	22	22	22	22	22
Bucket toilet		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet providers (5 min service level)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total providers		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Maximum Service Level sub-total	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21	20	22	22	22	22	22	22
Electricity:									
Electricity (at least min service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Maximum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22
Electricity (5 min service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (5 min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Maximum Service Level sub-total	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of households		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22
Refuse:									
Refused at least once a week		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22
Maximum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22
Refused less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other "waste disposal"		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Maximum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
per 16 kilowatts per household per month	7	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
Maximum (free minimum level service)		4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
Electricity per household per month		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Refuse removed at least once a week		4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)									
Water (6 kilowatts per household per month)	6	2,430	2,556	2,673	2,916	2,916	2,915	3,110	3,164
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3,250	3,428	3,658	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,256	4,582
Electricity per household per month		547	984	1,251	1,591	1,591	1,591	2,073	2,395
Electricity (6 kilowatts per household per month)		2,584	2,730	3,046	3,328	3,328	3,328	3,510	3,589
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		5,222	9,698	10,626	11,845	11,846	11,846	13,059	14,512
Direct level of free services provided									
Property rates (R'000 value increased)		15	15	45	45	45	45	80	80
Water (kilowatts per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (kilowatts per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilowatts per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (kilowatts per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity (kilowatts per household per month)		0	0	9	9	9	9	9	9
Refuse (average lines per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R'5 000 houses) (rebate)	3	3,101	3,257	3,218	3,452	3,452	3,452	7,267	7,329
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		2,700	2,843	2,870	3,240	3,240	3,240	3,902	4,132
Sanitation		3,533	3,726	3,974	4,381	4,381	4,381	5,100	5,611
Electricity/other energy		1,155	1,290	1,526	1,940	1,940	1,940	3,034	3,641
Refuse		2,760	2,804	3,240	3,540	3,540	3,540	4,224	4,565
Municipal Housing - rent rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - no structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		13,248	13,927	14,528	15,532	15,532	15,532	23,357	25,007

SECTION A – Part 2

1 Budget Process Overview

1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

1.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s 21(1)(b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2011/2012 budget cycle was approved by Council on 28 July 2009, 11 months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

1.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2010 and the update of the MTRF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2010/2011 IDP were undertaken in 2010.

1.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following tabling of the draft budget in February 2011, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Gazette.

Comments on the IDP/Budget will be made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the draft budget process.

1.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in March 2011 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

1.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget will be held during March 2011, where various community organizations and representatives may/will come forward to give input and to re-prioritize some of their needs.

Community representatives and organizations had to review the priorities given previously and to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2010/11 IDP process.

1.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2011/12), advertisements will be placed in The Cape Times, Die Burger and the community newspapers. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the approval thereof at Council.

2 IDP Overview and Amendments

- The Vision of the Municipality

The Municipality's long term vision:

Together we strive for a unified, prosperous community where people are at the centre of development.

- **MISSION**

Council will achieve its vision to:

- *establish good and transparent Local Government*
- *provide equal, sustainable and affordable services to everyone*
- *enhance cooperation between all relevant stakeholders through community participation processes*
- *established and improve social and economic development for all*
- *enhance sustainable environmental development where everyone experience a safe, secure and clean environment*

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Langeberg Municipality's development plan needs to align with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Langeberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2011/12 to 2013/14 integrated development plan focuses on six strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on. These objectives will be used to further

develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The six focus areas are:

- to effectively respond to the Housing needs of the community
- to deliver quality basic services
- to create a basis for Local Economic Development
- to transform the organizational and develop its of administration in line with councils new vision
- to practice Sound Financial Management
- to strengthen public confidence through effective Stakeholder Management

- **Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan**

Amendments were made to the Integrated Development Plan.

The complete Integrated Development Plan is attached as Section C.

3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

(a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA 8.

(b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

Revenue for each vote	- SA 26
Revenue for each source	- SA 25

Provision of free basic services:

(i) Amount in rand value of each of the free basic services:

Refuse	R 5 850 000
Water(Basic charges)	R 3 900 000
Sewerage	R 7 644 000
Electricity	R 2 196 000

(ii) Level of service to be provided

Indigents will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kiloliter of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidized.

(iii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is budgeted for 6 500 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month while all consumers in the municipal area will receive 6 kiloliter water per month.

(iv) Total budgeted for providing each basic service

Refuse	R 15 956 693
Water(Basic charges)	R 27 196 092
Sewerage	R 18 204 985
Electricity	R 206 626 696

(c) PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING OF WASTE WATER

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 56 from National Treasury.

Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if outsourced).

Langeberg Municipality is both the Water Service Provider and the Water Service Authority and manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management.

The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water Affairs) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlighting areas that require attention.

A blue drop rating provided by Provincial Department. The town was scored as follows:

Ashton	57.8
Robertson	54.8
McGregor	54.75
Montagu	50.8
Bonnievale	54.8

The current status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan and measures to be taken in 2011/12 and over the MTRF to implement it.

Water Safety Plan: There is no formal water safety plan in place.

A brief outline of problems that the municipality is experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.

A. Unqualified personnel: Existing personnel ABET skills levels inadequate to allow them for further secondary training. If qualified personnel are appointed, current personnel will be redundant which is not acceptable.

B. Inadequate laboratory equipment.

- C. Availability of funds in the annual budget for purchasing of chemicals throughout the year without any time consuming strains, and better planning of our budget for civil services.

An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.

Step 1.

When vacancies become available in the future qualified personnel be appointed.

Step 2.

Current personnel must receive practical training at the work place.

Step 3.

The possibility of acquiring more equipment to be able to do more tests on our own water quality on our own premises.

Step 4.

Not all plants are on standard to provide services for individual towns. Constant upgrading is therefore necessary to be able to manage water qualities.

2011/12 budget and MTRF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.

Funds are provided in the budget for training as well as upgrading of purification plants.

4 Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

Tariff Policy
Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
Cash Management and Investment Policy
Rates Policy
Supply Chain Management Policy
Veriment Policy
Funding and Reserves Policy

Policies which have been amended according to the recommendation here-under, will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

Herewith information regarding the amendment of policies:

TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a tariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy.

No amendments were recommended.

CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

This Policy has been formulated in terms of section 96 (b) and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law.

Amendments recommended

- (a) Death of owner of private property or tenant/beneficiary of municipal property

The municipality is experiencing the following problems in situations when the owner (the accountholder) of private properties or tenants of municipal property dies:

- (a) The persons staying in the private property cannot apply for indigent subsidy as they are not the accountholder, although they are indigents.
- (b) The persons staying on the property and who is using the municipal services can not be held responsible as they are not the accountholder
- (c) Rates and outstanding amounts increase against the estate.

Comments

Procedures has been drafted to address above concerns/problems and could be included in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy of Council:

Recommendation

The following procedures has been drafted to address above concerns/problems and should be included in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy of Council:

Paragraph 7.14: DEATH OF OWNER OF PRIVATE PROPERTY OR TENANT/BENEFICIARY OF MUNICIPAL PROPERTY

The procedures as indicated hereunder must be followed in cases where the owner of a private property or tenant/beneficiary of municipal housing property (RDP houses and municipal houses for renting) has died:

7.14.1 Procedures to register accounts in the name of the person who is responsible for a property

- (a) *As transitional arrangement will households be granted a period of three (3) months as from 1 July 2011 to ensure that accounts are registered in the name of the person who is responsible for the property and use the services of the municipality*
- (b) *After the transitional period as per paragraph (a) above, must households register the account in the name of the person responsible for a property within a period of one (1) month after the death of the owner of the property.*
- (c) *The person responsible for the property must certify that he/she accepts the conditions as indicated on a declaration form before he/she can apply for services of the municipality.*

- (d) *The following conditions must be included in the declaration form as per paragraph (b) above and the person responsible for the property must certify that he/she:*
- (i) occupy the property legally*
 - (ii) are responsible for the property.*
 - (iii) take responsibility for the outstanding amount of the owner who has died*
 - (iv) take responsibility for rates and taxes*
- (e) *A death certificate or any other proof must be provided that the owner of the property has died*
- (f) *Both the declaration form and application form for services must be completed and certified before services will be connected.*
- (g) *With regards to municipal properties will the Housing Department give written approval that the account can be registered in the name of the applicant to ensure control over municipal properties.*
- (h) *The community and households must be informed by means of notices and public meetings of their responsibility to register the account in the name of the person responsible for the property.*
- (i) *Transitional arrangement as per paragraph (a) - After a period of three (3) months will services be disconnected to enforce households to apply for services to ensure that households take responsibility for services that are used*
- (j) *After the transitional period - If the declaration and application forms is not completed within a period of one(1) month will services be disconnected to enforce households to apply for services to ensure that households take responsibility for services that are used.*
- (k) *If services have been disconnected and no person has taken responsibility for the outstanding account after a period of one(1) month after the services have been disconnected, will the outstanding amount be provided to the attorneys / legal adviser for sale of execution.*

(b) Property related debt

Background

Some owners of properties within the municipal area do not want to take responsibility of the accounts of tenants.

Comments

The following paragraph should be included in the policy. Section 118 of the Local Government: Municipal System Act indicates that all outstanding monies of the last two years regarding a property (from owner as well as tenant) are payable before a rates clearance certificate may be issued by a municipality.

Recommendation

That the following paragraph be included in the policy:

An amount due for municipal service fees, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies and duties is a charge upon the property in connection with which the amount is owing and enjoys preference over any mortgage bond registered against the property and shall be for the account of the registered owner regardless of who incurred such debt.

(c) Free electricity (50Kwh) to indigents in rural area

Background

There were many requests received for indigent support for indigents on farms within the municipal area. In terms of the policy are indigent support only provided to accountholders, and as the accountholders are farm-owners were no free electricity provided to indigents on farms.

Comments

The issue has been investigated and is it possible to provide free electricity to indigents on farms in the municipal area where electricity are provided to those farms by the municipality.

The financial system can be adjusted so that the electricity account of the farmer be credited with the electricity units that the indigent/labourer on farms has bought.

Recommendation

That the policy be adjusted as follows:

That 50Kwh free electricity be allocated to indigent cases with a household income of less than R 3000 per month, including indigents in the rural area who is not accountholders.

CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT POLICY

The underlying cash is managed and invested in accordance with the Municipality's approved Cash Management and Investment Policy, which is aligned with National Treasury's municipal investment regulations dated 01 April 2005.

No amendments were recommended.

RATES POLICY

In 2005, the Municipality initiated a process to prepare a General Valuation Roll of all property in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 (MPRA) which became operative on 2 July 2005. A Rates Policy in accordance with Section 3 of the MPRA was approved Council.

Amendments recommended

Municipal Properties

Background

All municipal properties were exempted from rates as from 1 July 2007 as there was no capacity to do the necessary charges.

Comments

The necessary capacity has been created to ensure that municipal properties that are not used for municipal purposes could be charged for rates as from 1 July 2011.

Recommendation

That municipal properties that are not used for municipal purposes be charged for rates as from 1 July 2011.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy was approved by Council.

Background

National Treasury has indicated with MFMA Circular No. 53 of 3 September 2010 that points may not be allocated for functionality any more. Points may only be allocated for price, HDI's and achieving RDP goals.

Suppliers who are not registered for VAT has benefitted from the application of the Supply Chain Management Policy. The quotation amount of suppliers registered for VAT must include VAT, but the quotation amount of suppliers who are not registered for VAT do not include VAT – therefore were suppliers who are not registered in same cases cheaper and were quotations/tenders awarded unfairly to suppliers who are not registered for VAT.

Comments

To ensure that all suppliers are treated equally, should, in cases where suppliers are not registered for VAT, VAT be added to the quotation amount for evaluation/comparing purposes only.

Recommendation

That in cases where suppliers are not registered for VAT, VAT be added to the quotation amount for evaluation/comparing purposes only.

That the necessary changes be made to the policy and that the policy be placed on the municipal website for comments.

VERIMENT POLICY

National Treasury has advised municipalities to implement an veriment policy to ensure that funds can be shifted for of operational requirements to ensure that service delivery are not hampered. The policy has been approved by Council as from 1 July 2010

No amendments were recommended.

FUNDING AND RESERVE POLICY

Background

In terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must each municipality have a funding and reserves policy.

Comments

A policy has been drafted in terms of the Regulations and will be placed on the municipal website.

Recommendation

That the draft Policy as placed on the municipal website be accepted.

5 Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

It is assumed that salaries of employees and councillors will in terms of the National Bargain Council negotiations of salary increases for the following three years. The following was negotiated for 2011/12 namely:

Salary increase based on CPIX plus 2%

The Minister of Finance will approve increases of councillors during the 2011/12 financial year, and the increase will be implemented as from 1 July 2011.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore were budgeted for notch increases of all employees.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase minimally. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2011/12 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for the depreciation of such projects as per general recognized accounting practice (GRAP). Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 9 and 20 years depending on the nature of the asset.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 26.71% as from 1 July 2011, as approved by NERSA.

Income

Households

It is assumed that the total households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the current payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 97%. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent program.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget, will be received during the 2011/12 financial year.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will increase during the financial year due to the economic situation.

6 Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for 2011/12 will be financed as follows:

Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage	R 293 379 568
Property Rates	R 25 375 597
Provincial and National Grants	R 53 175 000
Sundry charges / Other	R 26 518 228

The capital budget for 2011/12 will be financed as follows:

Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	R 28 707 935
Grants	R 50 538 000

Reserves

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will make the tariffs not affordable to residents. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that, except for electricity tariffs, tariff increases will range from 5.9% to 16.4%. The municipality has no control over the increases of electricity tariffs and with the 26.71 % increase in electricity tariffs of Eskom, the increases in tariffs will have a negative impact on the local economy.

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations as on 2 July 2010. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and implemented on 1 July 2011.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

Collection Rate

Income levels for service charges and rates for the budget year were based on the following collection rates:

Rates	98,5%
Electricity	98,4%
Water	95%
Sanitation	96%
Refuse	98%

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Telephone costs
Overtime

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments:

Deposit	R 20 million	Maturity date – 24 May 2011
Deposit	R 20 million	Maturity date – 21 July 2011
Deposit	R 30 million	Maturity date – 22 September 2011

Contributions and donations received

There was not budgeted for any contributions and donations to be received.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

None

Planned use of previous years cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous years cash backed surplus to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves, for future capital projects.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

There are no new borrowing proposed.

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating budget

Financial Management Grant	R 1 250 000
Municipal System Improvement Grant	R 490 000
Equitable Share Allocation	R 45 173 000
Grant Langeberg Ashton Foods	R 5 000 000
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads	R 187 000
Bake for profit	R 200 000
Library Services	R 875 000
Community Development Worker (CDW)	<u>R0 000</u>
Total	R 53 175 000

Capital budget

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	R 300 000
Integrated Housing and Settlement Grant	R 25 689 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 15 149 000
Social Development - Thusong Centre	R 3 000 000
Cleanest Town Awards	R 400 000
Public Works	R 1 000 000
Integrated National Electricity Programme	R 3 000 000
Neighbourhood Development Grant	<u>R 2 000 000</u>
Total	R 50 538 000

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2011/12

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No.	Funding Compliance
1	Cash/cash equivalent position
2	Cash plus investments less applications
3	Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
4	Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
5	Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
6	Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
7	Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
8	Capital payments % of capital expenditure
9	Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
10	Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
11	Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
12	Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
13	Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
14	Financial Performance Budget result
15	Financial Position Budget
16	Cash Flow Budget
17	Other key performance measures
18	Summary question

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these 'funding factor' have been analyzed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it get worse, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality do not

budget for surpluses (maybe to conservative), were surpluses recorded for the last few years.

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1.

Although the investment amount has been decreased, is there expenses for housing and infrastructure projects of a few million rand that has been claimed that still must be received by the municipality.

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. However, a financial risk is if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the income from electricity services (which is nearly 50% of the municipality's income).

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth).

The increase in tariffs for rates and other services (excluding electricity) range from 6-8% which is more than the inflation target. Electricity increases by NERSA/Eskom of 26.1% has a major impact on tariff increases. The municipality has increased its tariffs by 20-26% due to implementing one tariff structure for both consumers within old municipal boundaries) and rural consumers outside old municipal boundaries.

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyze an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2010/11) and is regarded as realistic.

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

This factor is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2010/11) and is regarded as realistic.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded.

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amount of outstanding debtors is regarded as realistic.

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance is regarded as sufficient as it has increased by 6% from the 2010/11 budget. There was also budgeted in the capital for the replacement of equipment.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

There is no asset renewal plans, but assets are maintained to be operational.

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality's forecast a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it get worse, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality do not budget for surpluses (maybe to conservative), were surpluses recorded for the last few years.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. However, a financial risk is if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the income from electricity services (which is nearly 50% of the municipality's income).

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

Although the investment amount has been decreased, is there expenses for housing and infrastructure projects of a few million rand that has been claimed that still must be received by the municipality.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. However, a financial risk is if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the income from electricity services (which is nearly 50% of the municipality's income).

(q) Summary

The municipality currently does have enough funds and generate enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The financial position of the municipality is monitored on a monthly basis by the Finance Portfolio Committee and corrective steps will be taken, if needed.

7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating budget

Financial Management Grant	R 1 250 000
Municipal System Improvement Grant	R 490 000
Equitable Share Allocation	R 45 173 000
Grant Langeberg Ashton Foods	R 5 000 000
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads	R 187 000
Bake for profit	R 200 000
Library Services	R 875 000
Community Development Worker (CDW)	<u>R 0 000</u>
Total	R 53 175 000

Capital budget

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	R 300 000
Integrated Housing and Settlement Grant	R 25 689 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 15 149 000
Social Development	R 3 000 000
Cleanest Town Awards	R 400 000
Public Works	R 1 000 000
Integrated National Electricity Programme	R 3 000 000
Neighbourhood Development Grant	<u>R 2 000 000</u>
Total	R 50 538 000

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

8 Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

None

9 Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Allowances and employee benefits:

Councillors

Salary

Allowances for Cell phones

Allowances for Transport

Contributions

Senior Managers of the Municipality

Salary

Allowances for transport

Contributions

Performance Bonuses

Other Employees

Salary

Housing Subsidy

Long service bonuses

Allowances for Transport

13th Cheque

Contributions to medical and pension fund

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

Speaker (1)

Executive Mayor (1)

Deputy Executive Mayor (1)

Executive Committee (2)

Other Councillors (18)

R	526 809
R	653 271
R	526 809
R	990 393
R	3 633 029
<u>R</u>	<u>6 330 311</u>

Senior Managers

Municipal Manager	R 1 288 602
Chief Financial Officer	R 1 068 569
Director: Corporate Services	R 1 068 569
Director: Community Services	R 1 068 569
Director: Infrastructure Services	R 1 068 569
	<u>R 5 562 878</u>

All other staff R 108 596 534

Number of Councillors 23

Number of personnel employed

Senior Managers	5
Other Managers	30
Technical Staff	110
Other staff members	505

10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables

11. Capital spending detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

12. Legislation compliance status

Langeberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

13. Other supporting documents

None

Quality Certificate

I, Mr S A Mokweni, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr S A MOKWENI

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY. (name of municipality)

Signature

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Mr S A Mokweni', is written over a horizontal line.

Date 14 April 2011

BUDGET SCHEDULES

OPERATING BUDGET	56
CAPITAL BUDGET	59
TARIFFS	
Rates	65
Cleansing	66
Sewerage	66
Electricity	67
Water	71
Irrigation Water	73
Housing	73
SUNDRY TARIFFS	74
Corporate Services	74
Financial Services	76
Environmental Services	
Hiking Trails	78
Pound	78
Swimming Pool	79
Cemetery	79
Municipal Halls	80
Sport Fields	82
Cleansing	84
Libraries	85
Town Planning	86
Electricity	88
Sewerage	89
Water	90
Roads & Pavements	90
Housing	90
Traffic	91
Fire fighting	
SUPPORTING TABLES	
Supporting Table SA.1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	92
Supporting Table SA.2 Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)	93
Supporting Table SA.3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'	94
Supporting Table SA.4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	95
Supporting Table SA.5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objective and budget (operating expenditure)	96
Supporting Table SA.6 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic objectives and budget (capital budget)	97
Supporting Table SA.8 Performance indicators and benchmarks	98
Supporting Table SA.10 Funding measurement	99
Supporting Table SA.11 Property rates summary	100
Supporting Table SA.22 Summary councillor and staff benefits	101
Supporting Table SA.23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (councillors/senior managers)	102
Supporting Table SA.25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	103
Supporting Table SA.26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	104
Supporting Table SA.27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	105
Supporting Table SA.30 Budgeted monthly cash flow	106

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY OPERATING BUDGET 2011/2012

DEPARTMENT	Salaries	General	Repairs & Maintenance	Interest on Loans	Contribution to Capital	Provision for Bad Debts	Internal Charges	Bulk Purchases	Total Expenditure	Income
20 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	5,431,959	5,669,591	1,000	-	2,000	-	(4,000,000)	-	7,104,560	(106,967)
350 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	895,438	826,164	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,722,602	(200,000)
30 SPECIAL PROJECTS	1,085,305	1,135,585	371,000	-	1,000	-	-	-	2,592,890	(350,000)
50 CORPORATE SERVICES	7,704,486	569,244	110,000	-	3,000	-	(5,000,000)	-	3,386,730	-
200 COUNCILS GENERAL EXPENDITURE	6,330,336	9,687,053	85,000	-	-	-	-	-	16,102,389	(1,887,000)
120 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	2,258,667	2,290,465	225,236	70,071	2,120	-	-	-	4,846,559	(449,892)
397 WARD COMMITTEES	-	716,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	716,453	(240,000)
10 RATES ADMINISTRATION	-	1,572,885	-	-	-	372,599	-	-	1,945,484	(27,889,812)
60 FINANCE	11,178,537	27,118,959	62,205	-	5,000	-	-	-	38,364,701	(48,944,000)
65 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	776,729	3,054,705	132,300	-	2,000	-	-	-	3,965,734	(300,000)
320 COMMUNITY SERVICES	1,229,908	51,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,281,363	-
245 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2,876,955	892,473	112,000	-	2,000	-	-	-	3,883,428	(50,000)
80 CEMETERIES	451,703	360,250	66,000	5,816	2,000	-	-	-	885,769	(252,965)
210 CLEANSING	8,501,839	5,473,847	1,462,763	6,328	4,000	343,584	-	-	15,792,361	(19,795,145)
180 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	9,258,806	3,491,347	890,094	-	4,000	-	-	-	13,644,247	(200,794)
130 COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1,168,040	907,655	60,000	-	2,000	-	-	-	2,137,695	(8,550,000)
185 COMMUNITY HALLS	2,007,878	479,335	185,205	-	2,000	-	-	-	2,674,418	(330,750)
90 LIBRARIES	4,213,939	436,125	27,718	-	2,000	-	-	-	4,679,782	(961,074)
140 SPORT FIELDS	577,151	257,468	126,000	-	2,000	-	-	-	962,619	-
230 SWIMMING POOLS	914,368	381,612	62,050	-	2,000	-	-	-	1,360,030	(154,350)
240 TRAFFIC SERVICES	7,671,317	1,985,048	321,150	61,450	2,000	-	-	-	10,040,965	(5,422,569)
340 INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	1,228,377	12,661	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,242,038	-
160 CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	6,853,874	666,364	30,754	-	1,000	-	(7,551,992)	-	-	-
170 ROADS & STREETS	7,287,446	7,477,632	1,327,040	346,059	4,000	-	-	-	16,442,177	(1,022,050)
150 MAIN ROADS	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	(187,000)
220 SEWERAGE	4,268,846	8,374,220	925,220	3,339,156	4,000	781,093	-	-	17,692,535	(23,044,578)
280 WATER	6,551,452	16,225,467	882,998	906,731	4,000	1,127,797	-	1,598,215	27,296,660	(35,402,722)
290 IRRIGATION WATER	211,720	808,388	51,750	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,072,858	(1,016,000)
250 WORKSHOP	1,094,631	65,215	31,000	-	2,000	-	-	-	1,192,846	(600,000)
260 ELECTRICAL SERVICES	12,147,458	21,864,952	1,068,700	872,586	5,000	3,750,000	-	167,000,000	206,708,696	(241,398,636)
310 TOWN PLANNING	3,391,598	248,839	13,373	-	2,000	-	-	-	3,655,810	(1,618,300)
300 HOUSING	3,118,699	11,280,032	62,186	-	2,000	-	-	-	14,462,917	(26,732,971)

TOTAL	120,687,462	134,381,489	8,943,742	5,608,197	65,120	6,375,073	(16,551,992)	168,598,215	428,107,306	(447,107,575)
DEPRECIATION / LOSS ON TRANSFER OF RDP HOUSES TO BE OFFSETTED AGAINST RESERVES & ACCUMULATED SURPLUS										
CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED AS INCOME										
RESTATED (SURPLUS) / LOSS										

% OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE:

28.19%	31.39%	2.09%	1.31%	0.02%	1.49%	-3.87%	39.38%
--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------

PREVIOUS BUDGET
INCREASE

109,913,174	116,583,428	9,940,298	7,705,245	64,000	6,860,567	-16,408,320	119,441,153	354,079,545	-369,447,438
10,774,288	17,818,061	(996,556)	(2,097,048)	1,120	(485,494)	(143,672)	49,157,062	74,027,761	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY **OPERATING BUDGET 2012/2013**

	Salarisse	Algemeen	Herstellwerk	Kapitaal Koste	Bydrae Tot Kapitaal	Bydrae Tot Fondse	Bedrae Uitgedebiteer	Grootmaat Aankope	Totale Uitgawe	Inkomste	(Surplus)/ Tekort
20 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	5,965,947	6,077,619	1,050		2,000		-4,200,000		7,846,616		7,846,616
350 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	966,970	846,212			1,000				1,814,182	-210,000	1,604,182
397 WARD COMMITTEES		501,100							501,100		501,100
30 SPECIAL PROJECTS	1,172,362	1,263,201	389,550		1,000				2,826,113	-367,500	2,458,613
330 CORPORATE & FINANCIAL SERVICES											
50 CORPORATE SERVICES	8,302,136	590,779	119,250		3,000		-5,250,000		3,765,165		3,765,165
200 COUNCILS GENERAL EXPENDITURE	6,962,628	9,846,155	89,250						16,898,033	-2,002,600	14,895,433
10 RATES ADMINISTRATION		1,969,029				491,366			2,460,395	-36,075,416	-33,615,021
60 FINANCE	12,005,855	29,894,451	65,315		5,000				41,970,621	-53,882,600	-11,911,979
65 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	841,869	3,337,559	138,915		2,000				4,320,343		4,320,343
320 COMMUNITY SERVICES	1,328,194	52,073							1,380,267		1,380,267
300 HOUSING	3,345,470	12,507,799	21,479		2,000				15,876,748	-24,844,670	-8,967,921
80 CEMETERIES	488,103	374,566	69,300	3,684	2,000				937,653	-265,613	672,040
90 LIBRARIES	4,485,949	463,735	29,104		2,000				4,980,788	-965,378	4,015,411
130 COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1,266,067	908,175	63,000		2,000				2,239,242	-52,500	2,186,742
140 SPORT FIELDS	621,010	333,708	132,300		2,000				1,089,018		1,089,018
245 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	3,109,842	985,926	136,600		2,000				4,234,368	-52,500	4,181,868
180 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	9,881,714	3,695,296	934,599		4,000				14,515,609	-210,834	14,304,775
185 COMMUNITY HALLS	2,138,691	507,243	194,465		2,000				2,842,399	-347,288	2,495,111
210 CLEANSING	9,220,478	6,119,209	1,535,901	4,287	4,000	937,872			17,821,747	-21,727,909	-3,906,162
225 SILVERSTRAND											
230 SWIMMING POOLS	982,410	468,832	65,153		2,000				1,518,395	-162,068	1,356,327
340 INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	1,326,541	13,208	1,050						1,340,799		1,340,799
310 TOWN PLANNING	3,677,495	203,362	14,042		2,000				3,896,898	-1,666,215	2,230,683
260 ELECTRICAL SERVICES	13,183,170	18,566,737	1,122,135	732,662	5,000	3,750,000		212,090,000	249,449,704	-283,788,394	-34,339,690
250 WORKSHOP	1,159,338	69,143	32,550		2,000				1,263,031	-630,000	633,031
160 CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	7,326,265	680,915	32,292		1,000		-8,040,471		5,023,093	-356,887	4,666,207
120 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	2,454,964	2,286,975	236,498	42,537	2,120				262,500	-196,350	66,150
150 MAIN ROADS			262,500						1,177,594	-1,066,800	110,794
290 IRRIGATION WATER	230,019	892,238	54,338		1,000				17,289,194	-23,153	17,266,041
170 ROADS & STREETS	7,883,799	7,719,421	1,393,392	288,582	4,000				19,538,501	-34,557,267	-15,018,756
220 SEWERAGE	4,655,262	9,684,322	971,481	3,132,103	4,000	1,091,333			28,755,898	-30,068,533	-1,312,635
280 WATER	7,114,777	17,305,758	927,148	834,410	4,000	891,680		1,678,126	10,788,552	-5,693,697	5,094,855
240 TRAFFIC SERVICES	8,251,344	2,084,728	397,958	52,523	2,000						

130,348,869	140,249,471	9,430,613	5,090,788	65,120	7,162,250	-17,490,471	213,768,126	488,624,565	(499,215,159)	(10,590,594)
-------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	--------	-----------	-------------	-------------	-------------	---------------	--------------

DEPRECIATION TO BE OFFSETTED AGAINST RESERVES & ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED AS INCOME

RESTATE (SURPLUS) / LOSS

% OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE

PREVIOUS BUDGET

INCREASE

% INCREASE

26.88%	28.70%	1.93%	1.04%	0.01%	1.47%	-3.58%	43.75%	(462,310)		
120,687,462	134,381,489	8,943,742	5,608,197	65,120	6,375,073	-16,551,992	168,598,215	428,107,306	-447,107,575	-19,000,269
9,661,207	5,867,982	486,871	-517,409		787,177	-938,479	45,169,911	60,517,259		
8.01%	4.37%	5.44%	-9.23%		12.35%	5.67%	26.79%	14.14%		

INGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

OPERATING BUDGET 2013/2014

	Salaries	Algemeen	Herstellwerk	Kapitaal Koste	Bydrae Tot Kapitaal	Bydrae Tot Fondse	Bedrae Uitgedebiteer	Grootmaal Aankope	Totale Uitgawe	Inkomste	(Surplus)/ Tekort
20 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	6,528,179	6,605,922	1,103		2,000		-4,410,000		8,727,204		8,727,204
350 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1,053,665	867,264			1,000				1,921,929	-220,500	1,701,429
397 WARD COMMITTEES		527,063							527,063		527,063
30 SPECIAL PROJECTS	1,284,848	1,347,699	409,028		1,000				3,042,574	-385,875	2,656,699
330 CORPORATE & FINANCIAL SERVICES											
50 CORPORATE SERVICES	9,012,210	617,688	125,763		3,000		-5,512,500		4,246,161		4,246,161
200 COUNCILS GENERAL EXPENDITURE	7,727,687	10,457,416	93,713						18,278,816	-2,114,926	16,163,890
10 RATES ADMINISTRATION		2,017,481				588,567			2,606,048	-42,641,385	-40,035,337
60 FINANCE	13,276,401	32,331,601	68,581		5,000				45,681,583	-86,912,030	-11,230,447
65 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	920,083	3,755,001	145,861		2,000				4,822,944		4,822,944
320 COMMUNITY SERVICES	1,447,438	52,722							1,500,160		1,500,160
300 HOUSING	3,646,439	13,789,054	21,553		2,000				17,459,046	-26,188,053	-8,729,007
80 CEMETERIES	548,710	389,634	72,765	1,173	2,000				1,014,282	-278,894	735,388
90 LIBRARIES	4,902,865	494,568	30,559		2,000				5,429,992	-969,897	4,460,096
130 COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1,383,949	915,234	66,150		2,000				2,367,333	-55,125	2,312,208
140 SPORT FIELDS	681,230	339,878	138,915		2,000				1,162,023		1,162,023
245 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	3,393,832	1,267,698	141,430		2,000				4,804,960	-85,125	4,749,835
180 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	10,842,322	3,906,327	981,329		4,000				15,733,978	-221,375	15,512,602
185 COMMUNITY HALLS	2,364,779	543,258	204,189		2,000				3,114,226	-364,652	2,749,574
210 CLEANSING	10,098,970	6,473,696	1,612,696	1,884	4,000	1,015,311			19,206,557	-20,019,360	-812,803
225 SILVERSTRAND											
230 SWIMMING POOLS	1,080,499	503,449	68,410		2,000				1,654,357	-170,171	1,484,186
340 INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	1,452,584	13,783	1,103						1,467,469		1,467,469
310 TOWN PLANNING	3,991,088	261,906	14,744		2,000				4,269,737	-1,716,526	2,553,211
260 ELECTRICAL SERVICES	14,645,031	20,506,562	1,178,242	570,886	5,000	3,750,000		269,354,300	310,010,021	-345,111,121	-35,101,099
250 WORKSHOP	1,277,188	73,417	34,178		2,000				1,386,783	-661,500	725,283
160 CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	8,138,625	696,826	33,906		1,000		-8,870,357		5,322,537	-374,731	4,947,806
120 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	2,669,572	2,386,089	248,323	16,434	2,120				275,625	-206,168	69,458
150 MAIN ROADS			275,625						1,302,185	-1,120,140	182,045
290 IRRIGATION WATER	251,904	992,226	57,054		1,000				18,499,613	-24,310	18,475,303
170 ROADS & STREETS	8,584,726	8,226,109	1,463,062	221,716	4,000				20,492,739	-22,373,670	-1,880,931
220 SEWERAGE	5,172,007	10,271,006	1,020,056	2,908,693	4,000	1,116,978			30,434,905	-32,133,878	-1,698,973
280 WATER	7,818,345	18,173,975	973,505	751,095	4,000	951,954		1,762,032	11,744,614	-5,978,382	5,766,231
240 TRAFFIC SERVICES	9,092,376	2,191,221	416,955	42,061	2,000						
	143,287,549	150,995,773	9,898,794	4,513,941	65,120	7,422,810	-18,792,857	271,116,332	568,507,462	-560,297,793	8,209,669
DEPRECIATION TO BE OFFSETTED AGAINST RESERVES & ACCUMULATED SURPLUS											-34,200,673
CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED AS INCOME											25,976,000
RESTATE (SURPLUS) / LOSS											(15,004)
% OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE	25.20%	26.56%	1.74%	0.79%	0.01%	1.31%	-3.31%	47.69%			
PREVIOUS BUDGET	130,348,669	140,249,471	9,430,613	5,090,788	65,120	7,102,260	-17,490,471	213,768,126	488,624,565	499,215,159	10,590,504
INCREASE	12,938,880	10,746,302	468,181	-576,847		260,560	-1,302,386	57,348,206	79,882,807		
% INCREASE	9.93%	7.66%	4.96%	-11.33%		3.64%	7.45%	26.83%	16.35%		

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 - 2013/14

Project	Ward	Amount	FINANCIAL YEARS			FINANCIAL YEARS			SOURCE
			2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER			BASIC CAPITAL			AD HOC FUNDS			
Equipment	Inst	3,900,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000				
TOTAL MUNICIPAL MANAGER		3,900,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000				
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									
NDPG Grant		7,600,000				2,000,000	3,600,000	2,000,000	NDPG
TOTAL LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		7,600,000				2,000,000	3,600,000	2,000,000	
SPECIAL PROGRAMS									
Tourism		500,000	500,000						
TOTAL SPECIAL PROGRAMS		500,000	500,000						
CORPORATE SERVICES									
Office Equipment	Inst	300,000	300,000						
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES		300,000	300,000						
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT									
Alterations / Upgrading Offices	Inst	2,000,000		1,000,000	1,000,000				
TOTAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		2,000,000		1,000,000	1,000,000				
FINANCE									
Meter Reading Device	Inst	250,000				250,000			MSIG MSIG
Asset Scanning Device	Inst	50,000				50,000			
Centralizing municipal stores	Inst	300,000	150,000	150,000					
TOTAL FINANCE		600,000	150,000	150,000		300,000			
INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY									
General ICT needs	Inst	1,550,000	750,000	800,000					
Disaster Recovery site	Inst	1,435,000			1,435,000				
IT platform migration	Inst	755,435	755,435						
TOTAL INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		3,740,435	1,505,435	800,000	1,435,000				
HOUSING									
Building of Houses	All	76,132,000				25,689,000	24,557,000	25,886,000	DEPT HOUSING
Installation of Services / Land Acquisition	All	12,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000				
TOTAL HOUSING		88,132,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	25,689,000	24,557,000	25,886,000	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 - 2013/14

Project	Ward	Amount	FINANCIAL YEARS			FINANCIAL YEARS			SOURCE
			2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	
SEWERAGE			BASIC CAPITAL			AD HOC FUNDS			
Upgrading of syphon at McGregor Sewerage	5	200,000	200,000						MIG Public contribution
Upgrading Waste Water Works Phase 3	1,2,3	13,000,000							
Upgrading Waste Water Works	6,7	7,500,000	4,500,000			2,751,000	10,249,000		
Replacements / Repairs: Network	All	200,000	200,000				3,000,000		
TOTAL SEWERAGE									
		20,900,000	400,000	4,500,000		2,751,000	13,249,000		

ANNUAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 - 2013/14

Project	Ward	Amount	FINANCIAL YEARS			FINANCIAL YEARS			SOURCE
			2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	
ROADS & STREETS			BASIC CAPITAL			AD HOC FUNDS			
Tarring of Roads	All	7,000,000		3,500,000	3,500,000				Public Works Public Works Public Works Public Works
Meulstraat	5	663,000	663,000						
Rose	1	66,300	66,300						
Hibiscus	1	215,200	215,200						
Alpina	1	232,000	232,000						
Mimosa	1	74,500	74,500						
Bloubos	3	149,000	149,000						
Mtebe	10	382,500				382,500			
Faleni	10	176,500				176,500			
Ndabeni	10	117,500				117,500			
Kalase	10	323,500				323,500			
Extention of the Existing Stormwater Networks - Robertson	1,2,3	500,000		500,000					
Equipment - Bomag Compactors	Inst	550,000	550,000						
Infrastructure - Upgrading of Stormwater Network Montagu	7	1,500,000			1,500,000				
TOTAL ROAD TRANSPORT			11,950,000	4,000,000	5,000,000	1,000,000			
WATER									
Upgrading Water treatment work Ashton	9,10	4,680,000	1,000,000	3,680,000					MIG
Rehabilitation Water Networks	All	2,011,367				2,011,367			
New Storage Dam at Gumgrove Dam - Robertson	1,2,3	500,000	500,000						
Roof for Reservoir Bonnievale	4,8	500,000			500,000				
Upgrading Sandfilter Robertson	1,2,3	250,000	250,000						
Upgrading of Syphon, Robertson	1,2,3	1,711,000	1,711,000						
Fencing Reservoirs McGregor	5	250,000			250,000				MIG
Bulk Water Provision McGregor	5	1,600,000				1,600,000			
Replacements / Repairs: Network	All	500,000	500,000						
TOTAL WATER			3,961,000	3,680,000	750,000	3,611,367			
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING									
Electrification Low Cost Housing: Dept of Energy	All	3,820,000		300,000	340,000	3,000,000	90,000	90,000	Department of Energy
Electrical services for new plot developments Rson Industrial		510,000			510,000				
Relocation of electrical connections for new housing project		840,000	200,000	300,000	340,000				
Upgrading of Street lights	2	105,000			105,000				
Street lighting Housing Projects	2	75,000			75,000				
Street Lights Muskadel Avenue Montagu	6	415,000	235,000	180,000					
Street lights Road to Informal Settlement	4	1,500	1,500						
New Street lights Kruinsingel :	8	30,000	30,000						
New Street lights Main Road and next to Voortrekker Street	8	40,000	40,000						
High Mast Mthuthise (Open space between Wolhuter and Mthuthise Streets)	2	230,000			230,000				
High mast lights c/o Ekuphumleni & Emlarjeni St	2	200,000		200,000					
High mast lights Nerina Street at the back of Panorama	3	230,000			230,000				
High mast lights Droëheuvel - 3 maste	3	320,000			320,000				
Replace Prepaid Meters	All	810,000	300,000	250,000	260,000				
Install 11 kV switchgear - Bruwer and Olien Street	9	130,000		130,000					
Upgrade 11 kV line Goree	10	303,000	150,000		153,000				

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 - 2013/14

Project	Ward	Amount	FINANCIAL YEARS			FINANCIAL YEARS			SOURCE
			2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	
			BASIC CAPITAL			AD HOC FUNDS			
Upgrade & Extend 11kv network to North-West & Waterworks Ashton	9 & 10	450,000	450,000						
Install 11 kV Capacitors	4 & 8	200,000							
Upgrade 11 kV line to Angora	8	280,000	150,000	100,000	100,000				
Upgrade 11 kV line to Stormsvlei and Kapteindrift	8	150,000		150,000					
Upgrade 11 kV line from Nordale, Gieb de Kok and Informal area	8	500,000	200,000		300,000				
Upgrade 11 kV line to Waterworks Bonnievale	4 & 8	250,000	150,000	100,000					
Upgrade 11 kV line Church Street	5	60,000		60,000					
Install 11 kV cabel between Du Toit en Parring substations	7	320,000		200,000	120,000				
Upgrade 11 kV line to Poortjeskloof	7	440,000	240,000	200,000					
Upgrade 11 kV feeder lines from Eskom substation to Montagu Main substation	6 & 7	640,000		320,000	320,000				
Upgrade 11 kV line Hospital Avenue	7	150,000	150,000						
Upgrade 11 kV cabel feeder from White Street substation to Van Zyl Street Hospital subs	1	555,000		130,000	425,000				
Upgrade Ashton 11 kV line	2	555,000	300,000		255,000				
Upgrade Eilandia 11 kV line	5	255,000			255,000				
Upgrade Klaasvoogds 11 kV line	2	230,000		230,000					
Upgrade Mc Gregor / Boesmansrivier 11 kV line	5	150,000		150,000					
Install voltage regulator Koningsrivier	5	30,000							
Install new 11kV supply to Elandia	4	1,300,000	700,000	600,000				30,000	
Upgrading of electricity supply at Gunigrove Dam Pumpstation	1,2,3	260,000	260,000						
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Ashton	9,10	50,000	50,000						
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Bonnievale	4,8	50,000	50,000						
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - McGregor	5	60,000	60,000						
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Montagu	6,7	255,000	180,000	75,000					
Upgrading Low-tension Reticulation lines Montagu	6	75,000		75,000					
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks Loop Street - Robertson	1	85,000		85,000					
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks Pollack Street- Robertson	1	85,000			85,000				
Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks Hoop & White Streets- Robertson	1	100,000	100,000						
Upgrade Muskadel substation	10	185,000	100,000		85,000				
Telemetry System for Electrical Substations	4,6,7,8,9,10	900,000	300,000	300,000	300,000				
Upgrading of Koelkamar Substation Montagu	6 & 7	260,000			260,000				
Install 11 kV Primary feeder and substation Robertson North and Extension 9	2,3	2,600,000	1,000,000	800,000	800,000				
Service Main Transformers: Le Chasseur	5	80,000		80,000					
Service Main Transformers: Robertson	1,2,3,4,5	600,000	300,000	300,000					
Service Main Transformers: Noree	5	260,000			260,000				
Replace 11 kV Oil Insulated Switchgear Ashton	All	130,000		130,000					
Replace 11 kV Auto- Reclosers Bonnievale	9 & 10	280,000	150,000	130,000					
Replace 11 kV Oil switchgear Bonnievale	4 & 8	130,000			130,000				
Install 11 kV Switchgear Moni's substation Montagu	6 & 7	960,000	400,000	280,000	280,000				
Replace 66 kV Switchgear (Main, Goudmyr, Le Chasseur)	6 & 7	500,000	250,000	250,000					
Replace 11 kV Oil Insulated Switchgear Robertson	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	180,000			180,000				
Replace Safety and Testing Equipment	Inst	660,000	220,000	220,000	220,000				
Energy Efficient Projects	All	170,000			170,000				
New Connections	All	550,000	550,000						
Replacements / Repairs: Network	All	1,200,000	1,200,000						
Replacements / Repairs: Street Lights	All	130,000	130,000						
TOTAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		25,369,500	8,596,500	6,325,000	7,268,000	3,000,000	90,000	90,000	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 - 2013/14

Project	Ward	Amount	FINANCIAL YEARS			FINANCIAL YEARS			SOURCE
			2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	
CLEANSING			BASIC CAPITAL			AD HOC FUNDS			
Compactor	East	1,100,000	1,100,000						MIG MIG
Transfer Stations Robertson	1,2,3	3,286,633				3,286,633	3,286,633		
Transfer Stations Montagu	6,7	3,286,633							Cleanest Town
Wheelie Bin System	4,6,7,8,9,10	500,000	500,000						
Purchase of Waste Removal Equipment (Skips)	All	300,000	300,000						
Purchase of waste removal roll-on roll-off truck	All	1,350,000	950,000						
Upgrading of Road to landfill site	Inst	1,130,000			1,130,000	400,000			
TOTAL CLEANSING									
		10,953,266	1,750,000	1,100,000	1,130,000	3,686,633	3,286,633		
CEMETERIES									
Fencing & Greening of Cemeteries	1,2,3	150,000	150,000						
TOTAL CEMETERIES									
		150,000	150,000						
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES									
Upgrading of Parks	1,3	100,000	100,000						
EQUIPMENT/PARKS(Acquisition of a hydraulic work platform)	1,2,3,5	200,000	200,000						
FENCE(Development of Parks)	2	56,000		56,000					
Falcon Blower Mower	2	50,000	50,000						
Acquisition of Machinery and Equipment: Parks West	1,2,3,5	90,000	90,000						
Upgrading of Public Toilets	4,8,6,7,9,10	120,000	120,000						
Play park Ashbury	7	85,000	85,000						
TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES									
		701,000	645,000	56,000					
DISASTER MANAGEMENT									
Acquisition of Fire Fighting Vehicle	All	2,100,000			2,100,000				
Construction of Fire Facility - Robertson	1,2,3	1,800,000		900,000	900,000				
TOTAL FIRE FIGHTING									
		3,900,000		900,000	3,000,000				
COMMUNITY FACILITIES									
Thusong Centre	1,2,3	10,500,000	2,000,000			8,500,000			COGTA & MIG
Upgrading of YAC		130,000			130,000				
TOTAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES									
		10,630,000	2,000,000		130,000	8,500,000			

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 - 2013/14

Project	Ward	Amount	FINANCIAL YEARS			FINANCIAL YEARS			SOURCE
			2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	
LIBRARIES									
Upgrading of Libraries	All	100,000	100,000						
TOTAL LIBRARIES		100,000	100,000						
COMMUNITY HALLS									
Upgrading of Community Halls - Nkqubela Hall	2	200,000	200,000						
Upgrading of Community Halls - Hofmeyer Hall	6	130,000		130,000					
Upgrading of Community Halls - Chris Van Zyl Hall	8	200,000			200,000				
TOTAL COMMUNITY HALLS		530,000	200,000	130,000	200,000				
SWIMMING POOLS									
Upgrading Robertson North Pool	3	405,000		405,000					
Upgrading Dirkoe Uys Pool	1	155,000		155,000					
TOTAL SWIMMING POOLS		560,000		560,000					
SPORT & RECREATION									
Upgrading of Cricket Ground (van Zyl Street)	1	740,000		740,000					
Construction of Pavilion at sport field – Zolani	10	1,200,000	1,200,000						
TOTAL SPORT & RECREATION		1,940,000	1,200,000	740,000					
GRAND TOTAL		206,458,568	28,707,935	29,241,000	25,213,000	50,538,000	44,782,633	27,976,000	

Unless otherwise indicated, all capital expenditure will be financed from the Capital Replacement Reserve.

79 245 935

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2010/2011

2011/2012

Increase

ALL TARIFFS COME IN EFFECT FROM THE FIRST MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT LEVIED AFTER 1 JULY OF THE RELEVANT YEAR. LEVIES (EXCLUDING BASIC) BASED ON ELECTRICITY AND WATER TARIFFS, COME IN EFFECT ON ALL ACCOUNTS LEVIED FROM 1 AUGUST.

RATES

	R per Rand	R per Rand	
1405 General (businesses, industrial and government)	0.0102	0.0058	-42.2%
1400 The first R 80 000,00 in respect of property used exclusively for residential purposes is exempt from rates.	0.0067	0.0040	-40.3%
1404 All "bona fide" farmers	0.0013	0.0008	-38.5%
1431 Public Benefit Organisations	0.0016	0.0010	-37.5%

Pensioners with a total monthly household income of less than R 3000 may qualify in terms of councils policy for a rebate on residential property.

REBATES

	2010/2011 REBATES	2011/2012 REBATES	2011/2012 TARIF
1402 Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes;	nil	nil	0.0008
1403 Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes in municipal area;	nil	nil	0.0008
1404 Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers;	nil	nil	0.0008
1412 Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes;	50%	50%	0.0059
1400 State owned property: Residential;	nil	nil	0.0040
1413 State owned property: Public Infrastructure;(as per Act)	30%	30%	0.0059
1402 Other state owned property;	nil	nil	0.0059
1414 Municipal property used for municipal purpose;	100%	nil	0.0059
1401 Municipal property not used for municipal purpose (RDP houses)	100%	100%	0.0040
1407 Municipal property: Rural	100%	nil	0.0059
1416 State owned property: Schools;	20%	20%	0.0059
1417 State trust land;	nil	nil	0.0059
1418 Protected areas (as per Act);	100%	100%	0.0059
1419 Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes;	nil	nil	0.0040
1420 Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes;	nil	nil	0.0059
1421 Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	100%	100%	0.0008
1426 Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the eleventh year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	75%	75%	0.0008
1429 Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the twelfth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	50%	50%	0.0008
1430 Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the thirteenth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	25%	25%	0.0008
1422 Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship;	100%	100%	0.0059
1423 Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who officiates at services;	100%	100%	0.0040
1415 Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act;	20%	20%	0.0059
1425 Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture;	30%	30%	0.0059
1422 Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that houses the poor and are subsidised by the state	100%	100%	0.0059

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2010/2011 2011/2012 Increase

C L E A N S I N G

VAT EXCL VAT EXCL

One removal per week

1600	GENERAL	R 68.00	R 72.00	5.9%
------	---------	---------	---------	------

ADDITIONAL LEVY PER BAG > 2 BAGS PER REMOVAL

	R 5.00	R 5.00	
--	--------	--------	--

1608	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 68.00	R 72.00	5.9%
------	--	---------	---------	------

1609	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 68.00	R 72.00	5.9%
------	------------------------------------	---------	---------	------

Two - Three removals per week

	R 68.00	R 72.00	
--	---------	---------	--

1610	GENERAL	R 250.00	R 290.00	16.0%
------	---------	----------	----------	-------

Bulk removals and perishable products

1620	GENERAL	R 480.00	R 570.00	16.3%
------	---------	----------	----------	-------

Complexes/developments liable for internal services

1615	BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee
------	-------	----------	------------------	------------------

MEGA INDUSTRIES

1640:	LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 16,990.00	R 18,540.00	9.1%
1642	FRUIT PACKERS	R 950.00	R 1,070.00	11.5%
1646	PARMALAT	R 1,840.00	R 2,000.00	8.7%
1649	ALL WINE CELLARS	R 890.00	R 1,000.00	12.4%
	SMALL CHEESE FACTORIES	R 890.00	R 1,000.00	12.4%
	MORESON	R 630.00	R 720.00	14.3%

1650	SPORT GROUNDS	R 62.00	R 65.00	4.8%
------	---------------	---------	---------	------

REJECTED MATERIAL

1644	ROBERTSON ABATTOR	R 6,320.00	R 6,780.00	7.3%
1605	ROBERTSON ABATTOR (MANURE)	R 4,000.00	R 4,420.00	10.5%
1645	BONNIEVALE ABATTOR	R 2,720.00	R 3,210.00	18.0%
1645	EXCUL	R 4,080.00	R 4,420.00	8.3%
1647	DELGADO FISHERY	R 2,250.00	R 2,430.00	8.0%
1651	PARMALAT	R 7,560.00	R 8,560.00	13.4%

S E W A G E

VAT EXCL VAT EXCL

<=20mm water connection

1650	GENERAL	R 89.00	R 95.00	6.7%
1654	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 89.00	R 95.00	6.7%
1665	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 89.00	R 95.00	6.7%

23-50mm water connection

1680	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 225.00	R 239.00	6.2%
------	---	----------	----------	------

> 50mm water connection

1690	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 500.00	R 540.00	8.0%
------	---	----------	----------	------

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2010/2011 2011/2012 Increase

Complexes/developments liable for internal services

BASIC	PER UNIT	VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
ABATTOIR: ABBATTOIR WASTE				

1595	GENERAL (1 - 5 LOADS)	R 770.00	R 670.00	13.0%
------	-----------------------	----------	----------	-------

1595	Conservancy tanker removals more than 5 per month per removal, plus cost per kilometre	R 350.00 R 14.00	R 390.00 R 15.00	11.4% 7.1%
------	--	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

1710	AVAILABILITY FEES Even ± 200 m: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.	R 110.00	R 130.00	18.2%
------	---	----------	----------	-------

SPORT GROUNDS

1598	GENERAL	R 77.00	R 83.00	7.6%
------	---------	---------	---------	------

BUSINESSES THAT MAKE THEIR TOILET FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC

SEWAGE TARIFFS ARE EXEMPTED

ELECTRICITY VAT EXCL VAT EXCL

TOWN: SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP

1300	GENERAL	Basic kwh	R 101.00	R 101.00	
		1 - 50	60.00c	65.00c	8.3%
		51 - 350	60.00c	70.00c	16.7%
		351 - 600	60.00c	85.00c	41.7%
		> 600	60.00c	90.00c	50.0%

TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 1 TO 25 KVA

1310	GENERAL	Basic kwh	R 331.00	R 450.00	36.0%
			62.10c	79.00c	27.2%

TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 26 TO 50 KVA

1311	GENERAL	Basic kwh	R 367.00	R 550.00	48.9%
			62.10c	79.00c	27.2%

TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 51 TO 100 KVA

1312	GENERAL	Basic kwh	R 406.00	R 660.00	60.1%
			62.10c	79.00c	27.2%

TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS < 11 KV LOW SEASON (September to May)

1330	GENERAL	Basic kVA Demand	R 826.00	R 1,000.00	21.2%
1331		kVA Access	R 86.90	R 112.00	28.9%
1335		kwh	R 6.00	R 7.60	26.7%
			31.70c	38.00c	19.9%

TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS < 11 KV HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)

1330	GENERAL	Basic kVA Demand	R 826.00	R 1,000.00	21.2%
1331		kVA Access	R 102.30	R 127.00	24.1%
1335		kwh	R 6.00	R 7.60	26.7%
			33.70c	45.00c	33.5%

TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS = 11 KV LOW SEASON (September to May)

1332	GENERAL	Basic kVA Demand	R 825.00	R 1,000.00	21.2%
1333		kVA Access	R 81.10	R 107.00	31.9%
1337		kwh	R 6.00	R 7.40	23.3%
			27.80c	35.00c	25.9%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2010/2011

2011/2012

Increase

TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS = 11 KV HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)

		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1332	GENERAL			
	Basic	R 825.00	R 1,000.00	21.2%
1333	kVA Demand	R 96.40	R 124.00	28.6%
1337	kVA Access	R 6.00	R 7.40	23.3%
	kwh	30.30c	40.00c	32.0%

PREPAID METER: SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP

1430	GENERAL				
	kwh	1 - 50	77.20c	80.00c	3.6%
	kwh	51 - 350	77.20c	85.00c	10.1%
	kwh	351 - 600	77.20c	95.00c	23.1%
	kwh	> 600	77.20c	105.00c	36.0%

1450 INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)

	kwh	1 - 50	61.10c	71.00c	16.2%
	kwh	51 - 350	61.10c	90.00c	47.3%
	kwh	351 - 600	61.10c	95.00c	55.5%
	kwh	> 600			

1302 PREPAID METER: THREE PHASE CONNECTION <= 80 AMP

1410	GENERAL		86.90c	109.00c	25.4%
------	---------	--	--------	---------	-------

AVAILABILITY FEES

1720	Even ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.	R 116.00	R 140.00	20.7%
------	--	----------	----------	-------

SPORT GROUNDS

1390	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp				
	Basic	R 88.00	R 86.00	-2.3%	
	kwh	1 - 50	50.90c	56.00c	10.0%
	kwh	51 - 350	50.90c	60.00c	17.9%
	kwh	351 - 600	50.90c	73.00c	43.4%
	kwh	> 600	50.90c	77.00c	51.3%

1381	Three Phase connection <= 80 amp			
	Basic	R 325.00	R 363.00	17.9%
	kwh	52.80c	68.00c	28.8%

LARGE POWER CONSUMER < 11 KV LOW SEASON

1385	<= 100 kVA			
1386	Basic	R 702.00	R 450.00	-35.9%
1387	kVA Demand	R 78.00	R 96.00	23.1%
1385	kVA Access	R 5.10	R 7.00	37.3%
	kwh	27.00c	33.00c	22.2%

	101 - 500 kVA			
	Basic	R 702.00	R 1,200.00	70.9%
	kVA Demand	R 78.00	R 96.00	23.1%
	kVA Access	R 5.10	R 7.00	37.3%
	kwh	27.00c	33.00c	22.2%

	501 - 1000 kVA			
	Basic	R 702.00	R 2,600.00	270.4%
	kVA Demand	R 78.00	R 96.00	23.1%
	kVA Access	R 5.10	R 7.00	37.3%
	kwh	27.00c	33.00c	22.2%

	> 1000 kVA			
	Basic	R 702.00	R 3,000.00	327.4%
	kVA Demand	R 78.00	R 96.00	23.1%
	kVA Access	R 5.10	R 7.00	37.3%
	kwh	27.00c	33.00c	22.2%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2010/2011

2011/2012

Increase

LARGE POWER CONSUMER < 11 KV HIGH SEASON (June to August)

1385	<= 100 KVA	Basic	R 702.00	R 450.00	-35.3%
1386		KVA Demand	R 89.00	R 108.00	21.3%
1387		KVA Access	R 5.10	R 7.00	37.3%
1385		kwh	28.50c	39.00c	35.4%
	101 - 500 KVA	Basic	R 702.00	R 1,200.00	70.9%
		KVA Demand	R 89.00	R 108.00	21.3%
		KVA Access	R 5.10	R 7.00	37.3%
		kwh	28.50c	39.00c	35.4%
	501 - 1000 KVA	Basic	R 702.00	R 2,600.00	270.4%
		KVA Demand	R 89.00	R 108.00	21.3%
		KVA Access	R 5.10	R 7.00	37.3%
		kwh	28.80c	39.00c	35.4%
	> 1000 KVA	Basic	R 702.00	R 3,000.00	327.4%
		KVA Demand	R 89.00	R 108.00	21.3%
		KVA Access	R 5.10	R 7.00	37.3%
		kwh	28.80c	39.00c	35.4%

1420	Prepaid Meter: Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	kwh	55.60c	79.00c	20.4%
------	--	-----	--------	--------	-------

1420	Prepaid Meter: Three Phase connection <= 80 amp	kwh	73.90c	89.00c	20.4%
------	---	-----	--------	--------	-------

RURAL: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS

THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION - LOW SEASON (September to May)

1345	<= 100 KVA	Basic	R 326.98	R 450.00	37.6%
1347		KVA Demand	R 89.89	R 112.00	24.6%
1348		KVA Access	R 6.28	R 7.60	21.0%
1346		kwh	26.75c	34.00c	27.1%
	101 - 500 KVA	Basic	R 1,268.98	R 1,200.00	-5.4%
1348		KVA Demand	R 89.89	R 112.00	24.6%
1350		KVA Access	R 6.28	R 7.60	21.0%
1351		kwh	26.75c	34.00c	27.1%
1349					
	501 - 1000 KVA	Basic	R 3,284.69	R 2,600.00	-20.8%
1334		KVA Demand	R 89.89	R 112.00	24.6%
1335		KVA Access	R 6.28	R 7.60	21.0%
1336		kwh	26.75c	34.00c	27.1%

THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION - HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)

1346	<= 100 KVA	Basic	R 326.98	R 450.00	37.6%
1347		KVA Demand	R 148.25	R 152.00	2.5%
1348		KVA Access	R 6.28	R 7.60	21.0%
1348		kwh	39.81c	48.00c	20.6%
1349					
	101 - 500 KVA	Basic	R 1,268.98	R 1,200.00	-5.4%
1350		KVA Demand	R 148.25	R 152.00	2.5%
1351		KVA Access	R 6.28	R 7.60	21.0%
1349		kwh	39.81c	48.00c	20.6%
	501 - 1000 KVA	Basic	R 3,284.69	R 2,600.00	-20.8%
1334		KVA Demand	R 148.25	R 152.00	2.5%
1335		KVA Access	R 6.28	R 7.60	21.0%
1336		kwh	39.81c	48.00c	20.6%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

		2010/2011	2011/2012	Increase
THREE PHASE 11 KV CONNECTION - LOW SEASON (September to May)				
		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1352	<= 100 KVA	R 326,98	R 450,00	37,6%
1353	Basic	R 67,57	R 107,00	22,2%
1354	KVA Demand	R 5,74	R 7,40	28,9%
1352	KVA Access	26,00c	33,00c	26,9%
1355	101 - 500 KVA	R 1,266,88	R 1,200,00	-5,4%
1356	Basic	R 67,57	R 107,00	22,2%
1357	KVA Demand	R 5,74	R 7,40	28,9%
1355	KVA Access	26,00c	33,00c	26,9%
1358	501 - 1000 KVA	R 3,284,59	R 2,600,00	-20,8%
1359	Basic	R 67,57	R 107,00	22,2%
1360	KVA Demand	R 5,74	R 7,40	28,9%
1358	KVA Access	26,00c	33,00c	26,9%
1361	> 1000 KVA	R 3,813,64	R 3,000,00	-21,3%
1362	Basic	R 87,57	R 107,00	22,2%
1363	KVA Demand	R 5,74	R 7,40	28,9%
1361	KVA Access	26,00c	33,00c	26,9%
THREE PHASE 11 KV CONNECTION - HIGH SEASON (June to August)				
		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1362	<= 100 KVA	R 326,98	R 450,00	37,6%
1363	Basic	R 144,42	R 149,00	3,2%
1364	KVA Demand	R 5,74	R 7,40	28,9%
1362	KVA Access	38,65c	47,00c	21,6%
1365	101 - 500 KVA	R 1,268,98	R 1,200,00	-5,4%
1366	Basic	R 144,42	R 149,00	3,2%
1367	KVA Demand	R 5,74	R 7,40	28,9%
1365	KVA Access	38,65c	47,00c	21,6%
1368	501 - 1000 KVA	R 3,284,69	R 2,600,00	-20,8%
1369	Basic	R 144,42	R 149,00	3,2%
1370	KVA Demand	R 5,74	R 7,40	28,9%
1368	KVA Access	38,65c	47,00c	21,6%
1371	> 1000 KVA	R 3,813,64	R 3,000,00	-21,3%
1372	Basic	R 144,42	R 149,00	3,2%
1373	KVA Demand	R 5,74	R 7,40	28,9%
1371	KVA Access	38,65c	47,00c	21,6%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2010/2011 2011/2012 Increase

RURAL: SMALL POWER CONSUMERS

VAT EXCL VAT EXCL

RURAL THREE PHASE <= 25 Kva

Basic	R 725.74	R 700.00	-3.5%
kwh	61.95c	79.00c	27.5%

RURAL THREE PHASE <= 26 - 50 KVA

Basic	R 940.48	R 850.00	-9.6%
kwh	61.95c	79.00c	27.5%

RURAL THREE PHASE <= 51 - 100 KVA

Basic	R 1,307.92	R 950.00	-27.4%
kwh	61.95c	79.00c	27.5%

RURAL SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP

Network	R 317.85	R 200.00	-37.1%
kwh	1 - 50	68.00c	-43.2%
kwh	51 - 350	78.00c	-34.9%
kwh	351 - 600	106.00c	-11.5%
kwh	> 600	114.00c	-4.8%

1399	RURAL UNMETERED POINTS (Landrate Dx)	Fixed cost	R 706.88	R 900.00	27.3%
------	--------------------------------------	------------	----------	----------	-------

DEFINITION OF SUPPLY AREA FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

TOWN: Within the former Municipal boundaries
RURAL: Outside the former Municipal boundaries

WATER

VAT EXCL VAT EXCL

RESIDENTIAL

Only property used exclusively for residential property qualifies for residential tariffs

100:	BASIC	<=22mm	R 44.00	R 47.00	6.8%
1010		>22<=25mm	R 69.00	R 74.00	7.2%
		>25<=32mm	R 119.00	R 127.00	6.7%
		>32<=40mm	R 185.00	R 197.00	6.5%
		>40<=50mm	R 286.00	R 304.00	6.3%
1011		>50<=80mm	R 726.00	R 778.00	7.2%
		>80<=100mm	R 1,144.00	R 1,230.00	7.5%
		>100mm	R 2,640.00	R 2,840.00	7.6%

1019	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income <= 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 44.00	R 47.00	6.8%
------	--	---------	---------	------

1001	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 44.00	R 47.00	6.8%
------	------------------------------------	---------	---------	------

CONSUMPTION	> 6 Kl	per Kl	R 3.40	R 3.60	5.9%
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Complexes/developments liable for internal services

BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	30% of Basic Fee	
CONSUMPTION PER KILOLITER		R 3.40	R 3.60	5.9%
FREE WATER	AS PER COUNCIL RESOLUTION A 420 OF 27 NOVEMBER 2001			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2010/2011 2011/2012 Increase

GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE

		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1009				
	0 - 12 kl	>32<=40mm per kl	R 185.00	R 197.00 6.5%
	> 12 kl		R 3.40	R 3.60 5.9%
1007				
	0 - 24 kl	>40<=50mm per kl	R 286.00	R 304.00 6.3%
	> 24 kl		R 3.40	R 3.60 5.9%
1006				
	Basics 0 - 96 kl	>50<=80mm per kl	R 726.00	R 778.00 7.2%
	> 96 kl		R 3.40	R 3.60 5.9%

1005 COCOS PLOMOSA
1006 BOLIVIA HOF
1007 JORDAAN WOONSTELLE

PREPAID METERS

RESIDENTIAL

0 - 6 kl	per kl	R 4.40	R 4.70	6.8%
> 6 kl	per kl			

ALL OTHER USERS

Consumption per kiloliter	R 4.40	R 4.70	6.8%
---------------------------	--------	--------	------

PUBLIC FACILITIES (B1072)

1021 Basic	R 33.00	R 35.00	6.1%
Consumption per kiloliter	R 2.60	R 2.80	7.7%

ALL OTHER CONSUMERS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

1020 Basic	<=22mm	R 44.00	R 47.00	6.8%
1022	>22<=26mm	R 69.00	R 74.00	7.2%
1023	>26<=32mm	R 119.00	R 127.00	6.7%
1024	>32<=40mm	R 185.00	R 197.00	6.5%
1025	>40<=50mm	R 286.00	R 304.00	6.3%
1026	>50<=80mm	R 726.00	R 778.00	7.2%
1027	>80<=100mm	R 1,144.00	R 1,230.00	7.5%
1028	>100mm	R 2,640.00	R 2,840.00	7.6%

Consumption per kiloliter

R 3.40	R 3.60	5.9%
--------	--------	------

UNMETERED WATER

101 Monthly basic charge per consumer point	R 44.00	R 47.00	5.9%
---	---------	---------	------

1730 AVAILABILITY FEES	R 51.00	R 61.00	19.6%
------------------------	---------	---------	-------

Even ≥ 200 m². Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.

WATER SAVING TARIFFS

These tariffs can only be implemented by way of a council resolution in instances of water shortage.

Moderate savings	0 - 35 kl	R 3.40	R 3.60	5.9%
	36 - 50 kl	R 6.80	R 7.20	5.9%
	51 - 60 kl	R 10.20	R 10.80	5.9%
Serious savings	> 60 kl	R 13.60	R 14.40	5.9%
	0 - 30 kl	R 3.40	R 3.60	5.9%
	31 - 40 kl	R 10.20	R 10.80	5.9%
	41 - 50 kl	R 13.60	R 14.40	5.9%
	> 50 kl	R 17.00	R 18.00	5.9%

Consumers whose financial viability is dependant on water may apply for relief.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SPORT GROUNDS & SCHOOLS

		2010/2011	2011/2012	Increase
	VAT EXCL		VAT EXCL	
1360 Basic		R 40.00	R 42.00	5.0%
1061 <=22mm		R 62.00	R 67.00	8.1%
1062 25mm		R 107.00	R 114.00	6.5%
1063 32mm		R 167.00	R 177.00	6.0%
1064 40mm		R 258.00	R 273.00	5.8%
1065 50mm		R 664.00	R 700.00	7.0%
1066 80mm		R 1,030.00	R 1,107.00	7.5%
1067 100mm		R 2,376.00	R 2,548.00	7.2%
1067 >100mm				
Consumption per kiloliter	R 3.10		R 3.30	6.5%

IRRIGATION WATER

	VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
UNMETERED CONSUMPTION			
BASIC CHARGE			
1500 Per minute per week per year	R 34.00	R 38.00	11.8%
1502 Per minute per week per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 34.00	R 38.00	11.8%
1502 Per minute per week per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)	R 19.00	R 22.00	15.8%
CONSUMPTION CHARGE			
1500 Per minute per week per year	R 12.00	R 14.00	16.7%
1502 Per minute per week per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 12.00	R 14.00	16.7%
1502 Per minute per week per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)	R 8.00	R 10.00	25.0%

The consumption charge will be reduced on a pro rata basis if the irrigation water is unavailable for 2 or more weeks per month.

METERED CONSUMPTION

Consumption per Kiloliter	R 2.60	R 2.80	7.7%
Consumption per Kiloliter. Excessive consumption	R 7.50	R 7.50	
1267 Consumption per Kiloliter (Contract) (< 350 kilimonth)	R 1.31	R 1.50	14.5%
1267 Consumption per Kiloliter (Contract) (350 - 4500 kilimonth)	R 0.77	R 1.00	29.9%
1257 Consumption per Kiloliter. Excessive consumption (Contract)	R 7.50	R 7.50	

	MAXIMUM MONTHLY CONSUMPTION IN KL.	MONTHLY BASIC CHARGE	MONTHLY BASIC CHARGE	
1261 Robertson Show grounds	700	R 100.00	R 106.00	6.0%
1269 Robertson High School	3000	R 425.00	R 451.00	6.1%
1256 Robertson Primary School	3000	R 425.00	R 451.00	6.1%
1258 Robertson NG Church East	700	R 100.00	R 106.00	6.0%
1257 Herberg Children's Home	1100	R 157.00	R 167.00	6.4%
1264 Herberg Children's Home (Contract)1	5302	R 21.33	R 21.33	
1260 De Waal Hostel	250	R 37.00	R 40.00	8.1%
1265 Birds Paradise	400	R 58.00	R 62.00	6.9%
1256 Hospital	1700	R 242.00	R 257.00	6.2%
1266 Other Consumers	100	R 16.00	R 17.00	6.3%
1257 JD Burger (Contract)	4500	R 636.00	R 677.00	6.1%

1) The Kl tariff is not applicable, but the excessive consumption tariff is applicable.

HOUSING

Insurance	Actual cost	Actual cost
Beneficiaries who did not sign purchase agreements and/or beneficiaries whose transfer fees are not paid. (A1891) PER MONTH	R 50.00	R 50.00

DEFINITIONS

AVAILABILITY FEES: The levying of and the liability for basic minimum fees in respect of immovable property, with or without improvements that is not connected to any municipal service network if such property can be readily connected.

CORPORATE SERVICES**PHOTOSTATS**

Per A4 Copy:	First 10 copies per copy	1.89	2.15
	Per copy more than 10	2.46	2.80
Per A3 Copy:	Per copy	2.46	2.80

FAXES**Send**

	Per A4 Inside municipal area	5.04	5.75
	Per A4 Outside municipal area	6.18	7.05
	Per A4 International	19.04	21.70
Received			
	Per A4	1.89	2.15

RENT OF CARPORTS

Per month	33.60	38.30
Per year payable in advance	382.98	436.60

RENT CALLIE DE WET BAR FACILITY

When the hall is also rented	350.88	400.00
When only bar facility is rented	1,052.63	1,200.00

DEPOSIT FOR DISPLAYING OF POSTERS (PLAKATE)

No VAT
640.00

SUNDRY SERVICES

Services not mentioned elsewhere

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

PROVISION OF INFORMATION

Tariffs as determined in government Gazette No. 24844 van 16 May 2003 (see attached)

Annexure A
GENERAL VALUE-ADDED TAX

Public and private bodies registered under the Value-Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act No. 89 of 1991), as vendors may add value-added tax to all fees prescribed in this Annexure

PART I
FEES IN RESPECT OF GUIDE

1 The fee for a copy of the guide as contemplated in regulations 2 (3) (b) and 3 (4) (c) is R0,60 for every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof

PART II
FEES IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC BODIES

1 The fee for a copy of the manual as contemplated in regulation 5 (c) is R0,60 for every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof.

2 The fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 7 (1) are as follows:

(a) For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof R 0,60

(b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine-readable form 0,40

(c) For a copy in a computer-readable form on—

- (i) stiffy disc 5,00
- (ii) compact disc 40,00

(d) (i) For a transcription of visual images, for an A4-size page or part thereof 22,00

(ii) For a copy of visual images 60,00

(e) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof 12,00

(ii) For a copy of an audio record 17,00

3 The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 7 (2) is: 35,00

4 The access fees payable by a requester referred to in regulation 7 (3) are as follows:

(a) For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof 0,60

(b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine-readable form 0,40

(c) For a copy in a computer-readable form on—

- (i) stiffy disc 5,00
- (ii) compact disc 40,00

(d) (i) For a transcription of visual images, for an A4-size page or part thereof 22,00

(ii) For a copy of visual images 60,00

(e) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof 12,00

(ii) For a copy of an audio record 17,00

5 To search for and prepare the record for disclosure, R15,00 for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hour, reasonably required for such search and preparation

6 For purposes of section 22 (2) of the Act, the following applies:

a) Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable; and

b) one third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester.

7 The actual postage is payable when a copy of a record must be posted to a requester.

FINANCIAL SERVICES**SERVICE DEPOSITS**

Deposits are settled on one month's highest consumption, excluding property rates, plus 25%. (The highest monthly consumption during the recent 12 months is used)

The deposits of new connections are based on similar circumstances. If the deposits are proven incorrect after 3 months the deposit amount can be adjusted.

PENALTY / INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

Interest on late payments (excluded diversification accounts) will be levied monthly against the prime rate.

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

PREPAID ELECTRICITY COUPON

per coupon - private distribution

4.39	5.00
------	------

EVALUATION CERTIFICATES

131.58	150.00
--------	--------

CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

131.58	150.00
--------	--------

RE-EVALUATION OF PROPERTY AS REQUEST

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

PROVISION OF INFORMATION

copy of budget

copy of financial statements

52.63	60.00
26.32	30.00

PRIVATE WORK

Administration fee of 20% is levied for all private work

PENALTY FOR NON-PAYMENT

conventional meter

electricity: Town: Working hours

65.79	75.00
-------	-------

electricity: Rural area: Working hours

131.58	150.00
--------	--------

electricity: Town: After hours

83.33	95.00
-------	-------

electricity: Rural area: After hours

149.12	170.00
--------	--------

sepaaid meter

electricity: Town: Working hours

electricity: Rural area: Working hours

electricity: Town: After hours

electricity: Rural area: After hours

A person's name is listed on the cut off list, the abovementioned fee is also payable

FINANCIAL SERVICES**ADMINISTRATIVE LEVIES**

Refunds in case of no service delivered credits on accounts:

R20,00 plus 20% of the
amount plus VAT**CHECKS RETURNED BY BANKS**

back to drawer.

ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS RETURNED

Administration fee of R30.00 plus VAT is payable on unpaid debit orders.

ADDITIONAL VALUATION

On request by owner

PREPAID WATER

Replacement of disc

DUPLICATE ACCOUNTS

On request to give duplicate accounts by consumer will be charged per copy.

REWARD FOR PROVISION OF INFORMATION

Compensation payable to persons who report incidents that can lead to successful confirmations, confession of guilt or prosecution.

Fees payable to persons reporting occurrences that lead to successful prosecution.
Legal water or electricity consumption 300.00
Damage or theft of municipal property 300.00
Legal Refuse Dumping 100.00**PAYMENTS OF CREDITS**

On payment of credits on consumer accounts as a result of overpayments by the debtor.

On credits resulted from incorrect accounts and/or the finalisation of accounts the fees are not payable.

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
VAT excl	VAT incl

105.26 120.00

No VAT

4.39 5.00

No VAT

70.00

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

VAT excl

VAT incl

HIKING TRAILS**DONKERKLOOF / KEURKLOOF: MONTAGU**

Per function (until 40 persons): plus R200 deposit - no wood for barbeque	166.67	190.00
Overnight cottages - per adult per night	70.18	80.00
Overnight cottages - per child per night (<= 18 Years)	43.86	50.00
Hikers per day - adult	15.79	18.00
Hikers per day - child (<= 18 Years)	8.77	10.00
Permit for year - per person	61.40	70.00
Backsloofroute -per adult per day	7.89	9.00
Backsloofroute - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	4.39	5.00
Mountaineers per day - adult	8.77	10.00
Mountaineers per day - child (<= 18 Year)	4.82	5.50
Visitors - recreational area - per adult per day	13.16	15.00
Visitors - recreational area - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	7.02	8.00

DASSIESHOEK: ROBERTSON

Fee for year	114.04	130.00
Visitors - per adult per day	14.91	17.00
Visitors - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	8.77	10.00
Overnight - per adult per day	78.95	90.00
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	43.86	50.00
Badges	26.32	30.00
Group (Until 40 day visitors per group)	153.51	175.00

VRANGIESKOP: ROBERTSON

Fee for year	114.04	130.00
Hiking trails - per adult per hike	24.56	28.00
Hiking trails - per child per hike (<= 18 Year)	12.28	14.00
Overnight - per adult per day	74.56	85.00
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	43.86	50.00
Badges	21.05	24.00

OUND

ows: First day	30.70	35.00
Per day after one day	14.91	17.00
Sheep and Goat: First day	14.91	17.00
Per day after one day	8.77	10.00
ing: First day	23.58	27.00
Per day after one day	8.77	10.00
aveling		
Per hours services		

Koste (AA Tarief) + 20% + BTW

Koste + 20% + BTW

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**CEMETERY**

VAT excl	VAT incl
VAT excl	VAT incl

Bricking of single grave
Bricking of double grave

1,885.96 2,150.00
3,070.18 3,500.00

Single grave (dig by Municipality)
Double grave (dig by Municipality)
Single grave (dig by yourself)

280.70 320.00
561.40 640.00
78.95 90.00

Building permit (Laying of tombstones)

140.35 160.00

Opening of graves

245.61 280.00

Closing of graves

245.61 280.00

Opening of graves (after hours)

500.00 570.00

Closing of graves (after hours)

500.00 570.00

Wall of Remembrance (per opening)

276.32 315.00

SWIMMING POOLS

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

Entrance fee per adult
Entrance fee per child
Entrance fee per supervisory adult
Ticket per month
Season tickets
Dining per gala
Primary School per year
Highs School per year
Groups per day: Children (10 - 20)
Groups per day: Adults (10 - 20)
Swimming lessons: Group per day (10 - 20)

10.53 12.00
7.02 8.00
5.26 6.00
92.11 105.00
157.89 180.00
333.33 380.00
1,140.35 1,300.00
2,280.70 2,600.00
78.95 90.00
105.26 120.00
43.86 50.00

MUNICIPAL HALLS

VAT INCLUDED

	ASHTON			BONNIEVALE		MONTAGU			ROBERTON			McGREGOR
	TOWN HALL	BARNARD & ZOLANI	OLD ZOLANI & LIBRARY HALL	CHRIS VAN ZYL	HAPPY VALLEY	KING EDWARD	HOFMEYR	CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL
DEPOSITO'S												
Large Hall (All functions)	150.00	100.00	100.00	150.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	185.00	185.00	100.00	105.00
Side Halls (All functions)	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00				
(No Deposits for State Departments & Blood Transfusion)												
PENALTIES												
Late submission of keys per day	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00
Cleaning of hall	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	105.00	100.00	100.00	105.00
CUTLERY												
Loudspeaker system	*	*	*	80.00	80.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Milkjug, Coffee- & Tea jar each	*	*	*	5.00	5.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sugarpots each	*	*	*	5.00	5.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Large and small plates, pudding bowl, saucers, cups, forks, knives, spoons and teaspoons per dozen	*	*	*	5.00	5.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Serving spoon each	*	*	*	5.00	5.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Urn each	*	*	*	25.00	25.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
BIG HALL usage not specified	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	335.00	335.00	335.00	335.00
HIRING FOR SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS												
Church service per service	195.00	120.00	120.00	195.00	120.00	120.00	*	120.00	205.00	205.00	120.00	125.00
Church function / Performance per occasion	200.00	120.00	120.00	200.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	210.00	210.00	120.00	125.00
Funeral service	175.00	40.00	40.00	175.00	40.00	40.00	*	40.00	185.00	185.00	40.00	42.00
Funeral services: Hiring of chairs - Wake (max 30) (10 days)	*	3.50	*	*	3.50	*	*	3.50	*	*	3.50	4.00
HIRING FOR FINANCIAL GAIN	800.00	500.00	*	800.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	840.00	840.00	500.00	525.00
"KOELKAMER" per day	*	*	*	80.00	*	*	*	*	*	80.00	*	*
3 x Stages	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	30.00	*	*
KITCHEN	80.00	*	*	80.00	80.00	80.00	*	80.00	85.00	85.00	85.00	85.00
BAR per day	*	*	*	80.00	80.00	80.00	*	*	*	As per Corporate Services	80.00	*
Blood Services per year	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	*	380.00	400.00	380.00	380.00	400.00
Social services per year	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	*	380.00	*	380.00	380.00	*
Dept of Home Affairs	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	*	380.00	*	380.00	380.00	*
All Pay payments	520.00	520.00	*	520.00	520.00	520.00	*	520.00	*	520.00	520.00	*
Park market	*	*	*	*	*	*	180.00	*	*	*	*	*
AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS	385.00	285.00	140.00	385.00	285.00	140.00	140.00	285.00	405.00	385.00	285.00	300.00
MEETINGS	325.00	175.00	75.00	325.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	340.00	325.00	175.00	185.00

MUNICIPAL HALLS

VAT INCLUDED

	ASHTON			BONNIEVALE		MONTAGU			ROBERTON			McGREGOR
	TOWN HALL	BARNARD & ZOLANI	OLD ZOLANI & LIBRARY HALL	CHRIS VAN ZYL	HAPPY VALLEY	KING EDWARD	HOFMEYR	CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL
RECREATION												
Sportclub meetings	40.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	40.00	35.00	35.00	40.00
Badminton per year	*	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	*	*	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	*
Badminton per trimester	*	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	*	*	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	*
Karate per year	*	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	*	*	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	*
Karate per trimester	*	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	*	*	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	*
Aerobics per year	*	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	*	*	820.00	*	820.00	820.00	860.00
Aerobics per trimester	*	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	*	*	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	215.00
Gymnastics/ Dance / Yoga / Gim Trim per year	*	530.00	*	530.00	530.00	*	205.00	205.00	*	205.00	205.00	860.00
Gymnastic / Dance / Yoga / Gim Trim per trimester	*	135.00	*	135.00	135.00	*	530.00	530.00	*	530.00	530.00	215.00
Gymnastic per year	*	*	*	15.00	*	*	135.00	135.00	*	135.00	135.00	555.00
Squash per hour	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	6,250.00	*	140.00
Other exercises not specified	*	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	*	80.00	80.00	85.00
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS												
School functions	155.00	135.00	70.00	155.00	135.00	70.00	70.00	135.00	165.00	155.00	135.00	140.00
School functions (fundraising)	195.00	70.00	70.00	195.00	70.00	195.00	70.00	70.00	300.00	195.00	70.00	140.00
Schools (Mondays, 1 hour) per year	480.00	480.00	*	480.00	480.00	480.00	*	480.00	*	*	*	*
Meetings	180.00	130.00	*	180.00	130.00	180.00	*	130.00	190.00	180.00	130.00	135.00
Examinations	760.00	650.00	*	750.00	650.00	750.00	*	650.00	790.00	750.00	650.00	685.00
SIDE HALL/ SITTING ROOM HIRING												
Meetings & Lectures	55.00	*	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	*	55.00	*	55.00	55.00	*
Mini kind of sport per year (table tennis, darts, chess, etc.)	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	*	175.00	175.00	*
Other functions	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	*	90.00	*	90.00	90.00	*
ELECTIONS	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	450.00	475.00	450.00	450.00	475.00
ENTERTAINMENT												
Marrriages / Dance / Entertainment	525.00	350.00	*	525.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	550.00	550.00	350.00	365.00
Drama / Concerts	325.00	170.00	85.00	325.00	170.00	170.00	170.00	170.00	340.00	325.00	170.00	180.00
Bazaars / Games/ Beaty contests	230.00	130.00	85.00	230.00	175.00	130.00	175.00	130.00	240.00	230.00	130.00	135.00
Shows	260.00	175.00	85.00	260.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	275.00	260.00	175.00	185.00
Dress rehearsal (2 hours)	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	40.00	35.00	35.00	40.00
PREPERATION per day	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	100.00	95.00	95.00	100.00

Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or inhouse sport.

All organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and closed fee.

All non-profit organisations and forums may use the hall 4 times per year at a tariff of R40.00 per occasion plus the open and close fee as announce in the tariffs (if necessary). without paying the deposit. If the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.

All organisations and forums shall however be oblige to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes.

SPORT FIELDS

	BTW INGESLUIT					
	<u>CALLIE DE WET</u>	<u>NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.</u>	<u>COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI</u>	<u>HAPPY VALLEY</u>	<u>McGREGOR</u>	<u>KING EDWARD</u>
DEPOSITO PER OCCASION	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
Government Departments did not pay deposits						
<u>ATHLETICS</u>						
Exercise per year	158.00	70.00	60.00	70.00	60.00	70.00
Exercise per day	45.00	25.00	20.00	25.00	20.00	25.00
Gatherings: Schools	450.00	300.00	250.00	300.00	250.00	300.00
Gatherings: Pre-Primary	100.00	80.00	60.00	80.00	60.00	80.00
Gatherings: Other Institutions	520.00	480.00	380.00	480.00	380.00	480.00
<u>COUNTRY CLUBS / INSTITUTIONS</u>						
If gate-money is collected per day	500.00	400.00	350.00	400.00	350.00	400.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	250.00	120.00	100.00	120.00	100.00	120.00
K2 Cano Marathon						
<u>HOCKEY</u>						
Exercise per year	200.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Games	60.00	40.00	30.00	40.00	30.00	40.00
<u>CRICKET</u>						
Exercise per year	300.00	250.00	200.00	*	200.00	200.00
If gate-money is collected per day	350.00	300.00	250.00	*	250.00	300.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	90.00	80.00	75.00	*	70.00	80.00
<u>SOFT BALL CRICKET</u>						
Exercise per year	180.00	120.00	100.00	120.00	100.00	120.00
If gate-money is collected per day	150.00	120.00	60.00	120.00	60.00	120.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	50.00	50.00	25.00	50.00	25.00	50.00
<u>SQUASH</u>						
Exercise per year (contract)	2,610.00	2,610.00
<u>NETBALL CLUBS</u>						
Exercise per year	184.00	160.00	120.00	120.00	100.00	120.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	110.00	90.00	80.00	80.00	40.00	80.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	40.00	36.00	30.00	30.00	20.00	36.00

SPORT FIELDS

RUGBY CLUBS

	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.	COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI	HAPPY VALLEY	McGREGOR	KING EDWARD
Exercise per day	60.00	49.00	30.00	49.00	30.00	49.00
Exercise per season (Feb - Oct)	520.00	450.00	250.00	450.00	250.00	450.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	220.00	190.00	150.00	190.00	150.00	190.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	110.00	100.00	90.00	100.00	90.00	100.00
Clubhouse	*	85.00	*	*	*	*

SCHOOLS (per sport)

	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.	COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI	HAPPY VALLEY	McGREGOR	KING EDWARD
Exercise per day	60.00	36.00	25.00	36.00	25.00	36.00
Exercise per year	340.00	200.00	180.00	200.00	180.00	300.00
Games if gate-money is collected per day	220.00	100.00	90.00	100.00	90.00	100.00
Games if no gate-money is collected per day	49.00	49.00	75.00	49.00	75.00	49.00

SOCCER CLUBS

	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.	COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI	HAPPY VALLEY	McGREGOR	KING EDWARD
Exercise per year	420.00	240.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	190.00	150.00	60.00	130.00	60.00	150.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	135.00	120.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00

TENNIS

	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.	COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI	HAPPY VALLEY	McGREGOR	KING EDWARD
Exercise per day	400.00	100.00	100.00	*	*	*
Games	60.00	60.00	60.00	*	*	*

VOLLEYBALL

	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.	COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI	HAPPY VALLEY	McGREGOR	KING EDWARD
Exercise per day		100.00				
Games		60.00				

JUKSKEI PER YEAR

	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.	COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI	HAPPY VALLEY	McGREGOR	KING EDWARD
	350.00	*	*	*	*	300.00

GENERAL

	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.	COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI	HAPPY VALLEY	McGREGOR	KING EDWARD
Cafeteria per day or part of day	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
Penalty - no cleaning of facilities	130.00	120.00	110.00	120.00	110.00	120.00
Supervisor per hour or part of day	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00
Clubhouse - Meetings	*	85.00	*	85.00	*	85.00
Other Gatherings	750.00	550.00	500.00	550.00	500.00	550.00
Chorus exercises per occasion	*	36.00	36.00	*	*	*
Singing / Church services	250.00	230.00	220.00	230.00	220.00	230.00
Helicopter landings per day	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00

CLEANSING

	VAT Excluded	VAT included
Removal of garden refuse per load	359.65	410.00
Removal of rejected tins per ton	175.44	200.00
Removal of garden refuse per m³	65.79	75.00
Removal of garden refuse per ton	105.26	120.00
Special removal of household refuse per ton	105.26	120.00
Removal of industrial refuse per ton	175.44	200.00
Removal of tyres per ton	701.75	800.00
Small holdings that dump refuse up to 4 households (farms)	78.95	90.00
1630 Rural businesses that dump refuse up to 12 times (households/farms)	263.16	300.00
additional dumpings per household more than 12 times	19.30	22.00
1601 Rural businesses that dump refuse on an ad-hoc basis per ton	105.26	120.00
Removal of glass per ton	175.44	200.00
Cleaning of ewers	Actual cost + 20% + VAT	
Removal of illegal dumpings	Actual cost + 20% + VAT	

Disposal of rejected material

Removal of rejected material per kg	1.05	1.20
Self dumping of rejected material per kg	0.88	1.00
Fruit delivered at compost area per ton	175.44	200.00

Skips

1603 Monthly rent 6 m³ (One removal per month)	280.70	320.00
1604 Monthly rent 9 m³ (One removal per month)	333.33	380.00
Additional removal of skip 6m³ (Additional to first removal per month)	192.98	220.00
Additional removal of skip 9m³ (Additional to first removal per month)	245.61	280.00

COMPOST

Compost per m³	144.74	165.00
Compost per 30 kg bags	15.79	18.00
LED Projects per m³	78.95	90.00
LED Projects per 30 kg bags	7.89	9.00
Wood Chips per/M³	96.49	110.00

REFUSE BAGS (PER PACK)

	14.91	17.00
--	-------	-------

LIBRARIES	VAT excl	VAT incl
Duplicate lender cards	2.02	2.30
Books		
Fine for late return: Per book per week or part of a week	1.05	1.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.53	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
Booking of books (with max of 4 items)	2.98	3.40
Bind costing per book :Hard cover	32.98	37.60
Bind costing per book :Soft cover	21.93	25.00
Damaged plastic cover	2.02	2.30
CD's		
Damaged plastic cover	5.26	6.00
Damaged CD		Vervangingskoste plus BTW
Fine for late return of CD's: per week or part of week	1.05	1.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.53	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
Gramophone		
Per Gramophone: per week of gedeelte van week	1.05	1.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.53	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
Video's		
Late return of video's: per day or part of day	2.02	2.30
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.53	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
Damaged holder (carton)	5.00	5.70
Damaged holder (black plastic)	12.02	13.70
Damaged holder (video cassette holder)	5.70	6.50
Damaged videotape		Vervangingskoste plus BTW
Paintings		
Per painting: Per week of part of week	1.05	1.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.53	3.00
Registered letter	12.28	14.00
Photocopies		
Books / Study material A4	0.70	0.80
Books / Study material A3	1.40	1.60
Deposits: Visitors (per book -maximum 3 books)	60.00	Geen BTW
Hiring of Activity Rooms		
Hire: Robertson (day)	74.56	85.00
Robertson (evening)	118.42	135.00
Bonnievale (day or evening)	74.56	85.00
Zolani (day)	74.56	85.00
Mountain View (day)	74.56	85.00
Sunnyside (day)	74.56	85.00

TOWN PLANNING

BUILDING PLANS

The following fees must be paid to Council with regards to all plans for establishment of a new or alternations to an existing building:

Each addition brought onto a building plan amounts to R250.00 in other words where a person adds a boundary wall, swimming pool and construction, the cost will be R250.00 per item or the fee per m² of the construction, whichever the greater.

All Building Plans

Small holdings (building permit) as describe in the Act on N.B	219.30	250.00
31-40 m ²	315.79	360.00
41-50 m ²	394.74	450.00
51-60 m ²	473.68	540.00
61-70 m ²	552.63	630.00
71-80 m ²	631.58	720.00
81-90 m ²	710.53	810.00
91-100 m ²	789.47	900.00
101-125 m ²	986.84	1,125.00
126-150 m ²	1,184.21	1,350.00
151-175 m ²	1,315.79	1,500.00
176-200 m ²	1,578.95	1,800.00
201-225 m ²	1,776.32	2,025.00
226-250 m ²	1,973.68	2,250.00
251-275 m ²	2,171.05	2,475.00
276-300 m ²	2,368.42	2,700.00
301-325 m ²	2,565.79	2,925.00
326-350 m ²	2,763.16	3,150.00
351-375 m ²	2,960.53	3,375.00
376-400 m ²	3,157.89	3,600.00
401-425 m ²	3,355.26	3,825.00
426-450 m ²	3,552.63	4,050.00
451-500 m ²	3,947.37	4,500.00
501-750 m ²	5,921.05	6,750.00
751-1000 m ²	7,894.74	9,000.00
bigger than 1000m ²	12,500.00	14,250.00

Amended building plans	219.30	250
Building deposits (excluding assisted/housing schemes)	877.19	1,000.00
Exceeding of building lines	526.32	600.00
Cancellation of approved building plans - Only half of the paid building plan fee as well as the full building deposit and exceeding fee is repayable		
Renewal of expired plans - The biggest of R 250.00 or 50% of current fee.		
Penalty Clause:(if built without an approved building plan)	4 X building plan fee + VAT	
Penalty Clause:(deviation from building plan)	4 X building plan fee + VAT	
Signs: Advertisements on premises.	26.32	30.00
Signs: Advertisements third party.	219.30	250.00
Gas Installation	219.30	250.00
Demolition of Building	438.60	500.00
The building deposit will be forfeited if a) an occupation certificate cannot be issued after two occupation inspections; b) if the building plan lapses and; c) when a house is occupied without an occupation certificate.		
Valuation roll / Building plan information	26.32	30.00

TOWN PLANNING

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

PLANNING APPLICATION FEES

Closure of public streets and/or public places	1500.00	1710.00
Subdivisions	1500.00	1710.00
Rezoning	1500.00	1710.00
Consent use	1500.00	1710.00
Departure	1500.00	1710.00
Issue of zoning certificates	26.32	30.00
Removal of restrictive title conditions	2000.00	2280.00
Consent use or departure applications to operate small businesses from dwellings with a Special Residential or similar zoning	877.19	1000.00

Copies of plotter and other print-outs (example photos)

Colour

A4	13.16	15.00
A3	19.30	22.00
A2	39.47	45.00
A1	78.95	90.00
A0	149.12	170.00

Mono

A4	8.77	10.00
A3	13.16	15.00
A2	26.32	30.00
A1	48.25	55.00
A0	100.88	115.00

HAWKERS AREAS**NON-RESIDENT**

Plot per day	100.00	114.00
Plot per month	500.00	570.00

RESIDENT

Plot per day	6.00	6.85
Plot per month	20.00	22.80

DEVELOPMENT CHARGES:

Rezoning	2000.00	2280.00
Contribution to Bulk Services per erf	20614.04	23600.00

TOURISM RELATED ROAD SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS

Application

Application from previously disadvantaged areas

The above exclude cost of signage and installation etc.

49.12	56.00
24.56	28.00

ELECTRICITY

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS

All connections only done to the erf boundary.

Single phase (Maximum 15 m inside erf boundary, the rest is for the applicants account)	5,954.91	6,800.00
Three phase	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES

Payable on all new connections and extensions of existing connections (Rand per kVA)	1,403.51	1,600.00
--	----------	----------

SECOND CONNECTION ON SAME ERF

1 x Cable supply with maximum 2 meter points.

Single phase conversion (+ cable from middle of street)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Three phase conversion (+ cable and labour)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
New second point of supply without cable	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swapping of conventional meter with PLC prepaid meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Administration for the Activating of Prepaid Meters in Private Developments. (Meters and cables supplied by developer)	350.88	400.00
Swapping of conventional meter with Prepaid Meter (Only Town areas)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Prepaid meter (Private)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bulk Connections > 100 kVA	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
All rural connections	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)

Per call

Office hours: Town	157.89	180.00
Office hours: Rural	271.93	310.00
After hours: Town	271.93	310.00
After hours: Rural	561.40	640.00
Repair of cable connection	385.95	440.00

TEMPORARY BUILDERS CONNECTION

If permanent connection is used	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
---------------------------------	--------------------------	--

ADDITIONAL METER READING

On demand of consumer

Town	96.49	110.00
Rural	192.98	220.00
Bulk consumers	517.54	590.00
The amount is refundable if there is a mistake by the Municipality		

TESTING OF METERS

Test by external organization	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 2.5%)		

LIGHTING

Telephone booth : Per booth per year	631.56	720.00
Advertisement signs: Per sign per year	736.84	840.00

DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

1 st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2 nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	
3 rd offence	Connection removed for 6 months	

(Actual cost = Average units consumed + Meter + Labour + Transport)

HANGING OF BANNERS PER BANNER

263.16	300.00
--------	--------

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

VAT excl

VAT incl

SEWAGE

CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE

110mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	3,052.63	3,480.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
150mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	3,991.23	4,590.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

SEWAGE BLOCKAGES

Sewage blockages: Office hours	307.02	350.00
Sewage blockages: After hours	614.04	700.00
Sewage blockages: Rural areas additional per kilometre travelled	17.54	20.00

CONSERVANCY TANKERS

Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewage systems are not possible.	Monthly Sewage Charge (Maximum 2 loads of maximum 5000 litre per load on demand – additional loads at normal tanker tariffs)
--	--

Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewage systems are possible. Monthly Sewage Charge plus tanker tariffs per load as requested.

CONSERVANCY TANKERS

Office hours per load	342.11	390.00
plus cost per kilometre	17.54	20.00
After hours per load	684.21	780.00
plus cost per kilometre	17.54	20.00
Removal of Sewage buckets, one removal/ bucket per week	184.21	210.00
Dumping of Sewage with own transport per load of van 5000 litre of portion thereof.	114.04	130.00

If removal is done after hours as a result of municipal operating requirements, the after hours tariffs are not payable.

POLICY IN RESPECT OF SEWAGE CHARGES

No sewage charges are levied in instances where no connection to the reticulation network is possible and no services are delivered subject to the following:

- Sewage charges are levied as soon as connections to the network is possible;
- Sewage charges are levied as soon as services are delivered;
- The relevant owner apply on the prescribe form and accept the conditions in writing.

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

WATER

VAT excl	VAT incl
VAT excl	VAT incl

CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE

15mm - Maximum 15 meter	2,350.88	2,680.00
15mm - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
20mm - Maximum 15 meter	2,815.79	3,210.00
20mm - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bo 20mm	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Prepaid Meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swapping of conventional meter with prepaid meter	1,596.49	1,820.00

TESTING OF WATER METERS

Up to 20 mm meter-connection	307.02	350.00
Bo 20mm meter-connection	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%)		

SALE OF POTABLE WATER(per 6 Cubic meter tank)

	245.61	280.00
--	--------	--------

SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)

Office hours	175.44	200.00
After hours	307.02	350.00

IRRIGATION WATER

Building of sluice	429.82	490.00
Closing of sluice	377.19	430.00
Opening of sluice (Owner to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice)	754.39	860.00
Illegal consumption of water	245.61	280.00

ROADS & PAVEMENTS

ERF ENTRANCES

Single Entrance (maximum 5 curbing)	710.53	810.00
Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)	1,131.58	1,290.00
Per additional curbing	157.89	180.00

DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

1 st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	

HOUSING

Repairs to Houses	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
-------------------	--------------------------	--

WORK SHOP

Labour per hour

228.00

TRAFFIC

VAT excl

VAT inc

STORE OF VEHICLES

Vehicles under 3500kg: per day
Vehicles above 3500kg: per day

140.35	160.00
263.16	300.00

TOWING COST OF VEHICLES

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

RENT: DRIVERS LICENCE TESTING GROUND

Code B per hour	35.09	40.00
Code EB, C EN C per hour	35.09	40.00
Code EC en EC1 per hour	52.63	60.00
Driving Schools per month per light motor vehicle	368.42	420.00
Driving Schools per month per heavy motor vehicle	552.63	630.00
Rent of key after office hours	17.54	20.00

Please Note: The use of the test yards must be booked in advance by all applicants, including all Driving Schools!

TRAFFIC EXCOURTING

Monday tot Friday: 08:00 - 16:30 Per vehicle that escort

After Hours: Per vehicle that escort

R110.00 per hour plus AA tariff per kilometre plus VAT for each kilometre outside town boundaries. R220.00 per hour plus AA tariff per kilometre plus VAT for each kilometre outside town boundaries.
--

FIRE FIGHTING

Per call
+ Per hour of portion thereof per person
+ Per km per vehicle

149.12	170.00
105.26	120.00
13.16	15.00

W0026 Breese River Wetlands - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to Budgets Financial Performance

2006/07										2007/08										2008/09										Current Year 2009/10										2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
Description		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29	Budget Year 2029/30	Budget Year 2030/31	Budget Year 2031/32	Budget Year 2032/33	Budget Year 2033/34	Budget Year 2034/35	Budget Year 2035/36	Budget Year 2036/37	Budget Year 2037/38	Budget Year 2038/39	Budget Year 2039/40	Budget Year 2040/41	Budget Year 2041/42	Budget Year 2042/43	Budget Year 2043/44	Budget Year 2044/45	Budget Year 2045/46	Budget Year 2046/47	Budget Year 2047/48	Budget Year 2048/49	Budget Year 2049/50	Budget Year 2050/51	Budget Year 2051/52	Budget Year 2052/53	Budget Year 2053/54	Budget Year 2054/55	Budget Year 2055/56	Budget Year 2056/57	Budget Year 2057/58	Budget Year 2058/59	Budget Year 2059/60	Budget Year 2060/61	Budget Year 2061/62	Budget Year 2062/63	Budget Year 2063/64	Budget Year 2064/65	Budget Year 2065/66	Budget Year 2066/67	Budget Year 2067/68	Budget Year 2068/69	Budget Year 2069/70	Budget Year 2070/71	Budget Year 2071/72	Budget Year 2072/73	Budget Year 2073/74	Budget Year 2074/75	Budget Year 2075/76	Budget Year 2076/77	Budget Year 2077/78	Budget Year 2078/79	Budget Year 2079/80	Budget Year 2080/81	Budget Year 2081/82	Budget Year 2082/83	Budget Year 2083/84	Budget Year 2084/85	Budget Year 2085/86	Budget Year 2086/87	Budget Year 2087/88	Budget Year 2088/89	Budget Year 2089/90	Budget Year 2090/91	Budget Year 2091/92	Budget Year 2092/93	Budget Year 2093/94	Budget Year 2094/95	Budget Year 2095/96	Budget Year 2096/97	Budget Year 2097/98	Budget Year 2098/99	Budget Year 2099/00	Budget Year 2100/01	Budget Year 2101/02	Budget Year 2102/03	Budget Year 2103/04	Budget Year 2104/05	Budget Year 2105/06	Budget Year 2106/07	Budget Year 2107/08	Budget Year 2108/09	Budget Year 2109/10	Budget Year 2110/11	Budget Year 2111/12	Budget Year 2112/13	Budget Year 2113/14	Budget Year 2114/15	Budget Year 2115/16	Budget Year 2116/17	Budget Year 2117/18	Budget Year 2118/19	Budget Year 2119/20	Budget Year 2120/21	Budget Year 2121/22	Budget Year 2122/23	Budget Year 2123/24	Budget Year 2124/25	Budget Year 2125/26	Budget Year 2126/27	Budget Year 2127/28	Budget Year 2128/29	Budget Year 2129/30	Budget Year 2130/31	Budget Year 2131/32	Budget Year 2132/33	Budget Year 2133/34	Budget Year 2134/35	Budget Year 2135/36	Budget Year 2136/37	Budget Year 2137/38	Budget Year 2138/39	Budget Year 2139/40	Budget Year 2140/41	Budget Year 2141/42	Budget Year 2142/43	Budget Year 2143/44	Budget Year 2144/45	Budget Year 2145/46	Budget Year 2146/47	Budget Year 2147/48	Budget Year 2148/49	Budget Year 2149/50	Budget Year 2150/51	Budget Year 2151/52	Budget Year 2152/53	Budget Year 2153/54	Budget Year 2154/55	Budget Year 2155/56	Budget Year 2156/57	Budget Year 2157/58	Budget Year 2158/59	Budget Year 2159/60	Budget Year 2160/61	Budget Year 2161/62	Budget Year 2162/63	Budget Year 2163/64	Budget Year 2164/65	Budget Year 2165/66	Budget Year 2166/67	Budget Year 2167/68	Budget Year 2168/69	Budget Year 2169/70	Budget Year 2170/71	Budget Year 2171/72	Budget Year 2172/73	Budget Year 2173/74	Budget Year 2174/75	Budget Year 2175/76	Budget Year 2176/77	Budget Year 2177/78	Budget Year 2178/79	Budget Year 2179/80	Budget Year 2180/81	Budget Year 2181/82	Budget Year 2182/83	Budget Year 2183/84	Budget Year 2184/85	Budget Year 2185/86	Budget Year 2186/87	Budget Year 2187/88	Budget Year 2188/89	Budget Year 2189/90	Budget Year 2190/91	Budget Year 2191/92	Budget Year 2192/93	Budget Year 2193/94	Budget Year 2194/95	Budget Year 2195/96	Budget Year 2196/97	Budget Year 2197/98	Budget Year 2198/99	Budget Year 2199/00	Budget Year 2200/01	Budget Year 2201/02	Budget Year 2202/03	Budget Year 2203/04	Budget Year 2204/05	Budget Year 2205/06	Budget Year 2206/07	Budget Year 2207/08	Budget Year 2208/09	Budget Year 2209/10	Budget Year 2210/11	Budget Year 2211/12	Budget Year 2212/13	Budget Year 2213/14	Budget Year 2214/15	Budget Year 2215/16	Budget Year 2216/17	Budget Year 2217/18	Budget Year 2218/19	Budget Year 2219/20	Budget Year 2220/21	Budget Year 2221/22	Budget Year 2222/23	Budget Year 2223/24	Budget Year 2224/25	Budget Year 2225/26	Budget Year 2226/27	Budget Year 2227/28	Budget Year 2228/29	Budget Year 2229/30	Budget Year 2230/31	Budget Year 2231/32	Budget Year 2232/33	Budget Year 2233/34	Budget Year 2234/35	Budget Year 2235/36	Budget Year 2236/37	Budget Year 2237/38	Budget Year 2238/39	Budget Year 2239/40	Budget Year 2240/41	Budget Year 2241/42	Budget Year 2242/43	Budget Year 2243/44	Budget Year 2244/45	Budget Year 2245/46	Budget Year 2246/47	Budget Year 2247/48	Budget Year 2248/49	Budget Year 2249/50	Budget Year 2250/51	Budget Year 2251/52	Budget Year 2252/53	Budget Year 2253/54	Budget Year 2254/55	Budget Year 2255/56	Budget Year 2256/57	Budget Year 2257/58	Budget Year 2258/59	Budget Year 2259/60	Budget Year 2260/61	Budget Year 2261/62	Budget Year 2262/63	Budget Year 2263/64	Budget Year 2264/65	Budget Year 2265/66	Budget Year 2266/67	Budget Year 2267/68	Budget Year 2268/69	Budget Year 2269/70	Budget Year 2270/71	Budget Year 2271/72	Budget Year 2272/73	Budget Year 2273/74	Budget Year 2274/75	Budget Year 2275/76	Budget Year 2276/77	Budget Year 2277/78	Budget Year 2278/79	Budget Year 2279/80	Budget Year 2280/81	Budget Year 2281/82	Budget Year 2282/83	Budget Year 2283/84	Budget Year 2284/85	Budget Year 2285/86	Budget Year 2286/87	Budget Year 2287/88	Budget Year 2288/89	Budget Year 2289/90	Budget Year 2290/91	Budget Year 2291/92	Budget Year 2292/93	Budget Year 2293/94	Budget Year 2294/95	Budget Year 2295/96	Budget Year 2296/97	Budget Year 2297/98	Budget Year 2298/99	Budget Year 2299/00	Budget Year 2300/01	Budget Year 2301/02	Budget Year 2302/03	Budget Year 2303/04	Budget Year 2304/05	Budget Year 2305/06	Budget Year 2306/07	Budget Year 2307/08	Budget Year 2308/09	Budget Year 2309/10	Budget Year 2310/11	Budget Year 2311/12	Budget Year 2312/13	Budget Year 2313/14	Budget Year 2314/15	Budget Year 2315/16	Budget Year 2316/17	Budget Year 2317/18	Budget Year 2318/19	Budget Year 2319/20	Budget Year 2320/21	Budget Year 2321/22	Budget Year 2322/23	Budget Year 2323/24	Budget Year 2324/25	Budget Year 2325/26	Budget Year 2326/27	Budget Year 2327/28	Budget Year 2328/29	Budget Year 2329/30	Budget Year 2330/31	Budget Year 2331/32	Budget Year 2332/33	Budget Year 2333/34	Budget Year 2334/35	Budget Year 2335/36	Budget Year 2336/37	Budget Year 2337/38	Budget Year 2338/39	Budget Year 2339/40	Budget Year 2340/41	Budget Year 2341/42	Budget Year 2342/43	Budget Year 2343/44	Budget Year 2344/45	Budget Year 2345/46	Budget Year 2346/47	Budget Year 2347/48	Budget Year 2348/49	Budget Year 2349/50	Budget Year 2350/51	Budget Year 2351/52	Budget Year 2352/53	Budget Year 2353/54	Budget Year 2354/55	Budget Year 2355/56	Budget Year 2356/57	Budget Year 2357/58	Budget Year 2358/59	Budget Year 2359/60	Budget Year 2360/61	Budget Year 2361/62	Budget Year 2362/63	Budget Year 2363/64	Budget Year 2364/65	Budget Year 2365/66	Budget Year 2366/67	Budget Year 2367/68	Budget Year 2368/69	Budget Year 2369/70	Budget Year 2370/71	Budget Year 2371/72	Budget Year 2372/73	Budget Year 2373/74	Budget Year 2374/75	Budget Year 2375/76	Budget Year 2376/77	Budget Year 2377/78	Budget Year 2378/79	Budget Year 2379/80	Budget Year 2380/81	Budget Year 2381/82	Budget Year 2382/83	Budget Year 2383/84	Budget Year 2384/85	Budget Year 2385/86	Budget Year 2386/87	Budget Year 2387/88	Budget Year 2388/89	Budget Year 2389/90	Budget Year 2390/91	Budget Year 2391/92	Budget Year 2392/93	Budget Year 2393/94	Budget Year 2394/95	Budget Year 2395/96	Budget Year 2396/97	Budget Year 2397/98	Budget Year 2398/99	Budget Year 2399/00	Budget Year 2400/01	Budget Year 2401/02	Budget Year 2402/03	Budget Year 2403/04	Budget Year 2404/05	Budget Year 2405/06	Budget Year 2406/07	Budget Year 2407/08	Budget Year 2408/09	Budget Year 2409/10	Budget Year 2410/11	Budget Year 2411/12	Budget Year 2412/13	Budget Year 2413/14	Budget Year 2414/15	Budget Year 2415/16	Budget Year 2416/17	Budget Year 2417/18	Budget Year 2418/19	Budget Year 2419/20	Budget Year 2420/21	Budget Year 2421/22	Budget Year 2422/23	Budget Year 2423/24	Budget Year 2424/25	Budget Year 2425/26	Budget Year 2426/27	Budget Year 2427/28	Budget Year 2428/29	Budget Year 2429/30	Budget Year 2430/31	Budget Year 2431/32	Budget Year 2432/33	Budget Year 2433/34	Budget Year 2434/35	Budget Year 2435/36	Budget Year 2436/37	Budget Year 2437/38	Budget Year 2438/39	Budget Year 2439/40	Budget Year 2440/41	Budget Year 2441/42	Budget Year 2442/43	Budget Year 2443/44	Budget Year 2444/45	Budget Year 2445/46	Budget Year 2446/47	Budget Year 2447/48	Budget Year 2448/49	Budget Year 2449/50	Budget Year 2450/51	Budget Year 2451/52	Budget Year 2452/53	Budget Year 2453/54	Budget Year 2454/55	Budget Year 2455/56	Budget Year 2456/57	Budget Year 2457/58	Budget Year 2458/59	Budget Year 2459/60	Budget Year 2460/61	Budget Year 2461/62	Budget Year 2462/63	Budget Year 2463/64	Budget Year 2464/65	Budget Year 2465/66	Budget Year 2466/67	Budget Year 2467/68	Budget Year 2468/69	Budget Year 2469/70	Budget Year 2470/71	Budget Year 2471/72	Budget Year 2472/73	Budget Year 2473/74	Budget Year 2474/75	Budget Year 2475/76	Budget Year 2476/77	Budget Year 2477/78	Budget Year 2478/79	Budget Year 2479/80	Budget Year 2480/81	Budget Year 2481/82	Budget Year 2482/83	Budget Year 2483/84	Budget Year 2484/85	Budget Year 2485/86	Budget Year 2486/87	Budget Year 2487/88	Budget Year 2488/89	Budget Year 2489/90	Budget Year 2490/91	Budget Year 2491/92	Budget Year 2492/93	Budget Year 2493/94	Budget Year 2494/95	Budget Year 2495/96	Budget Year 2496/97	Budget Year 2497/98	Budget Year 2498/99	Budget Year 2499/00	Budget Year 2500/01	Budget Year 2501/02	Budget Year 2502/03	Budget Year 2503/04	Budget Year 2504/05	Budget Year 2505/06	Budget Year 2506/07	Budget Year 2507/08	Budget Year 2508/09	Budget Year 2509/10	Budget Year 2510/11	Budget Year 2511/12	Budget Year 2512/13	Budget Year 2513/14	Budget Year 2514/15	Budget Year 2515/16	Budget Year 2516/17	Budget Year 2517/18	Budget Year 2518/19	Budget Year 2519/20	Budget Year 2520/21	Budget Year 2521/22	Budget Year 2522/23	Budget Year 2523/24	Budget Year 2524/25	Budget Year 2525/26	Budget Year 2526/27	Budget Year 2527/28	Budget Year 2528/29	Budget Year 2529/30	Budget Year 2530/31	Budget Year 2531/32	Budget Year 2532/33	Budget Year 2533/34	Budget Year 2534/35	Budget Year 2535/36	Budget Year 2536/37	Budget Year 2537/38	Budget Year 2538/39	Budget Year 2539/40	Budget Year 2540/41	Budget Year 2541/42	Budget Year 2542/43	Budget Year 2543/44	Budget Year 2544/45	Budget Year 2545/46	Budget Year 2546/47	Budget Year 2547/48	Budget Year 2548/49	Budget Year 2549/50	Budget Year 2550/51	Budget Year 2551/52	Budget Year 2552/53	Budget Year 2553/54	Budget Year 2554/55	Budget Year 2555/56	Budget Year 2556/57	Budget Year 2557/58	Budget Year 2558/59	Budget Year 2559/60	Budget Year 2560/61	Budget Year 2561/62	Budget Year 2562/63	Budget Year 2563/64	Budget Year 2564/65	Budget Year 2565/66	Budget Year 2566/67	Budget Year 2567/68	Budget Year 2568/69	Budget Year 2569/70	Budget Year 2570/71	Budget Year 2571/72	Budget Year 2572/73	Budget Year 2573/74	Budget Year 2574/75	Budget Year 2575/76	Budget Year 2576/77	Budget Year 2577/78	Budget Year 2578/79	Budget Year 2579/80	Budget Year 2580/81	Budget Year 2581/82	Budget Year 2582/83	Budget Year 2583/84	Budget Year 2584/85	Budget Year 2585/86	Budget Year 2586/87	Budget Year 2587/88	Budget Year 2588/89	Budget Year 2589/90	Budget Year 2590/91	Budget Year 2591/92	Budget Year 2592/93	Budget Year 2593/94	Budget Year 2594/95	Budget Year 2595/96	Budget Year 2596/97	Budget Year 2597/98	Budget Year 2598/99	Budget Year 2599/00	Budget Year 2600/01	Budget Year 2601/02	Budget Year 2602/03	Budget Year 2603/04	Budget Year 2604/05	Budget Year 2605/06	Budget Year 2606/07	Budget Year 2607/08	Budget Year 2608/09	Budget Year 2609/10	Budget Year 2610/11	Budget Year 2611/12	Budget Year 2612/13	Budget Year 2613/14	Budget Year 2614/15	Budget Year 2615/16	Budget Year 2616/17	Budget Year 2617/18	Budget Year 2618/19	Budget Year 2619/20	Budget Year 2620/21	Budget Year 2621/22	Budget Year 2622/23	Budget Year 2623/24	Budget Year 2624/25	Budget Year 2625/26	Budget Year 2626/27	Budget Year 2627/28	Budget Year 2628/29	Budget Year 2629/30	Budget Year 2630/31	Budget Year 2631/32	Budget Year 2632/33	Budget Year 2633/34	Budget Year 2634/35	Budget Year 2635/36	Budget Year 2636/37	Budget Year 2637/38	Budget Year 2638/39	Budget Year 2639/40	Budget Year 2640/41	Budget Year 2641/42	Budget Year 2642/43	Budget Year 2643/44	Budget Year 2644/45	Budget Year 2645/46	Budget Year 2646/47	Budget Year 2647/48	Budget Year 2648/49	Budget Year 2649/50	Budget Year 2650/51	Budget Year 2651/52	Budget Year 2652/53	Budget Year 2653/54	Budget Year 2654/55	Budget Year 2655/56	Budget Year 2656/57	Budget Year 2657/58	Budget Year 2658/59	Budget Year 2659/60	Budget Year 2660/61	Budget Year 2661/62	Budget Year 2662/63	Budget Year 2663/64	Budget Year 2664/65	Budget Year 2665/66	Budget Year 2666/67	Budget Year 2667/68	Budget Year 2668/69	Budget Year 2669/70	Budget Year 2670/71	Budget Year 2671/72	Budget Year 2672/73	Budget Year 2673/74	Budget Year 2674/75	Budget Year 2675/76	Budget Year 2676/77	Budget Year 2677/78	Budget Year 2678/79	Budget Year 2679/80	Budget Year 2680/81	Budget Year 2681/82	Budget Year 2682/83	Budget Year 2683/84	Budget Year 2684/85	Budget Year 2685/86	Budget Year 2686/87	Budget Year 2687/88	Budget Year 2688/89	Budget Year 2689/90	Budget Year 2690/91	Budget Year 2691/92	Budget Year 2692/93	Budget Year 2693/94	Budget Year 2694/95	Budget Year 2695/96	Budget Year 2696/97	Budget Year 2697/98	Budget Year 2698/99	Budget Year 2699/00	Budget Year 2700/01	Budget Year 2701/02	Budget Year 2702/03	Budget Year 2703/04	Budget Year 2704/05	Budget Year 2705/06	Budget Year 2706/07	Budget Year 2707/08	Budget Year 2708/09	Budget Year 2709/10	Budget Year 2710/11	Budget Year 2711/12	Budget Year 2712/13	Budget Year 2713/14	Budget Year 2714/15	Budget Year 2715/16	Budget Year 2716/17	Budget Year 2717/18	Budget Year 2718/19	Budget Year 2719/20	Budget Year 2720/21	Budget Year 2721/22	Budget Year 2722/23	Budget Year 2723/24	Budget Year 2724/25	Budget Year 2725/26	Budget Year 2726/27	Budget Year 2727/28	Budget Year 2728/29	Budget Year 2729/30	Budget Year 2730/31	Budget Year 2731/32	Budget Year 2732/33	Budget Year 2733/34	Budget Year 2734/35	Budget Year 2735/36	Budget Year 2736/37	Budget Year 2737/38	Budget Year 2738/39	Budget Year 2739/40	Budget Year 2740/41	Budget Year 2741/42	Budget Year 2742/43	Budget Year 2743/44	Budget Year 2744/45	Budget Year 2745/46	Budget Year 2746/47	Budget Year 2747/48	Budget Year 2748/49	Budget Year 2749/50	Budget Year 2750/51	Budget Year 2751/52	Budget Year 2752/53	Budget Year 2753/54	Budget Year 2754/55	Budget Year 2755/56	Budget Year 2756/57	Budget Year 2757/58	Budget Year 2758/59	Budget Year 2759/60	Budget Year 2760/61	Budget Year 2761/62	Budget Year 2762/63	Budget Year 2763/64	Budget Year 2764/65	Budget Year 2765/66	Budget Year 2766/67	Budget Year 2767/68	Budget Year 2768/69	Budget Year 2769/70	Budget Year 2770/71	Budget Year 2771/72	Budget Year 2772/73	Budget Year 2773/74	Budget Year 2774/75	Budget Year 2775/76	Budget Year 2776/77	Budget Year 2777/78	Budget Year 2778/79	Budget Year 2779/80	Budget Year 2780/81	Budget Year 2781/82	Budget Year 2782/83	Budget Year 2783/84	Budget Year 2784/85	Budget Year 2785/86	Budget Year 2786/87	Budget Year 2787/88	Budget Year 2788/89	Budget Year 2789/90	Budget Year 2790/91	Budget Year 2791/92	Budget Year 2792/93	Budget Year 2793/94	Budget Year 2794/95	Budget Year 2795/96	Budget Year 2796/97	Budget Year 2797/98	Budget Year 2798/99	Budget Year 2799/00	Budget Year 2800/01	Budget Year 2801/02	Budget Year 2802/03	Budget Year 2803/04	Budget Year 2804/05	Budget Year 2805/06	Budget Year 2806/07	Budget Year 2807/08	Budget Year 2808/09	Budget Year 2809/10	Budget Year 2810/11	Budget Year 2811/12	Budget Year 2812/13	Budget Year 2813/14	Budget Year 2814/15	Budget Year 2815/16	Budget Year 2816/17	Budget Year 2817/18	Budget Year 2818/19	Budget Year 2819/20	Budget Year 2820/21	Budget Year 2821/22	Budget Year 2822/23	Budget Year 2823/24	Budget

312 2. Grade Four: Miranda, Sumoprio Table 342 Main Financial Performance Budget (Revenue Source: expenditure type and dept.)

Description		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20	Year 21	Year 22	Year 23	Year 24	Year 25	Year 26	Year 27	Year 28	Year 29	Year 30	Year 31	Year 32	Year 33	Year 34	Year 35	Year 36	Year 37	Year 38	Year 39	Year 40	Year 41	Year 42	Year 43	Year 44	Year 45	Year 46	Year 47	Year 48	Year 49	Year 50	Year 51	Year 52	Year 53	Year 54	Year 55	Year 56	Year 57	Year 58	Year 59	Year 60	Year 61	Year 62	Year 63	Year 64	Year 65	Year 66	Year 67	Year 68	Year 69	Year 70	Year 71	Year 72	Year 73	Year 74	Year 75	Year 76	Year 77	Year 78	Year 79	Year 80	Year 81	Year 82	Year 83	Year 84	Year 85	Year 86	Year 87	Year 88	Year 89	Year 90	Year 91	Year 92	Year 93	Year 94	Year 95	Year 96	Year 97	Year 98	Year 99	Year 100	Year 101	Year 102	Year 103	Year 104	Year 105	Year 106	Year 107	Year 108	Year 109	Year 110	Year 111	Year 112	Year 113	Year 114	Year 115	Year 116	Year 117	Year 118	Year 119	Year 120	Year 121	Year 122	Year 123	Year 124	Year 125	Year 126	Year 127	Year 128	Year 129	Year 130	Year 131	Year 132	Year 133	Year 134	Year 135	Year 136	Year 137	Year 138	Year 139	Year 140	Year 141	Year 142	Year 143	Year 144	Year 145	Year 146	Year 147	Year 148	Year 149	Year 150	Year 151	Year 152	Year 153	Year 154	Year 155	Year 156	Year 157	Year 158	Year 159	Year 160	Year 161	Year 162	Year 163	Year 164	Year 165	Year 166	Year 167	Year 168	Year 169	Year 170	Year 171	Year 172	Year 173	Year 174	Year 175	Year 176	Year 177	Year 178	Year 179	Year 180	Year 181	Year 182	Year 183	Year 184	Year 185	Year 186	Year 187	Year 188	Year 189	Year 190	Year 191	Year 192	Year 193	Year 194	Year 195	Year 196	Year 197	Year 198	Year 199	Year 200	Year 201	Year 202	Year 203	Year 204	Year 205	Year 206	Year 207	Year 208	Year 209	Year 210	Year 211	Year 212	Year 213	Year 214	Year 215	Year 216	Year 217	Year 218	Year 219	Year 220	Year 221	Year 222	Year 223	Year 224	Year 225	Year 226	Year 227	Year 228	Year 229	Year 230	Year 231	Year 232	Year 233	Year 234	Year 235	Year 236	Year 237	Year 238	Year 239	Year 240	Year 241	Year 242	Year 243	Year 244	Year 245	Year 246	Year 247	Year 248	Year 249	Year 250	Year 251	Year 252	Year 253	Year 254	Year 255	Year 256	Year 257	Year 258	Year 259	Year 260	Year 261	Year 262	Year 263	Year 264	Year 265	Year 266	Year 267	Year 268	Year 269	Year 270	Year 271	Year 272	Year 273	Year 274	Year 275	Year 276	Year 277	Year 278	Year 279	Year 280	Year 281	Year 282	Year 283	Year 284	Year 285	Year 286	Year 287	Year 288	Year 289	Year 290	Year 291	Year 292	Year 293	Year 294	Year 295	Year 296	Year 297	Year 298	Year 299	Year 300	Year 301	Year 302	Year 303	Year 304	Year 305	Year 306	Year 307	Year 308	Year 309	Year 310	Year 311	Year 312	Year 313	Year 314	Year 315	Year 316	Year 317	Year 318	Year 319	Year 320	Year 321	Year 322	Year 323	Year 324	Year 325	Year 326	Year 327	Year 328	Year 329	Year 330	Year 331	Year 332	Year 333	Year 334	Year 335	Year 336	Year 337	Year 338	Year 339	Year 340	Year 341	Year 342	Year 343	Year 344	Year 345	Year 346	Year 347	Year 348	Year 349	Year 350	Year 351	Year 352	Year 353	Year 354	Year 355	Year 356	Year 357	Year 358	Year 359	Year 360	Year 361	Year 362	Year 363	Year 364	Year 365	Year 366	Year 367	Year 368	Year 369	Year 370	Year 371	Year 372	Year 373	Year 374	Year 375	Year 376	Year 377	Year 378	Year 379	Year 380	Year 381	Year 382	Year 383	Year 384	Year 385	Year 386	Year 387	Year 388	Year 389	Year 390	Year 391	Year 392	Year 393	Year 394	Year 395	Year 396	Year 397	Year 398	Year 399	Year 400	Year 401	Year 402	Year 403	Year 404	Year 405	Year 406	Year 407	Year 408	Year 409	Year 410	Year 411	Year 412	Year 413	Year 414	Year 415	Year 416	Year 417	Year 418	Year 419	Year 420	Year 421	Year 422	Year 423	Year 424	Year 425	Year 426	Year 427	Year 428	Year 429	Year 430	Year 431	Year 432	Year 433	Year 434	Year 435	Year 436	Year 437	Year 438	Year 439	Year 440	Year 441	Year 442	Year 443	Year 444	Year 445	Year 446	Year 447	Year 448	Year 449	Year 450	Year 451	Year 452	Year 453	Year 454	Year 455	Year 456	Year 457	Year 458	Year 459	Year 460	Year 461	Year 462	Year 463	Year 464	Year 465	Year 466	Year 467	Year 468	Year 469	Year 470	Year 471	Year 472	Year 473	Year 474	Year 475	Year 476	Year 477	Year 478	Year 479	Year 480	Year 481	Year 482	Year 483	Year 484	Year 485	Year 486	Year 487	Year 488	Year 489	Year 490	Year 491	Year 492	Year 493	Year 494	Year 495	Year 496	Year 497	Year 498	Year 499	Year 500	Year 501	Year 502	Year 503	Year 504	Year 505	Year 506	Year 507	Year 508	Year 509	Year 510	Year 511	Year 512	Year 513	Year 514	Year 515	Year 516	Year 517	Year 518	Year 519	Year 520	Year 521	Year 522	Year 523	Year 524	Year 525	Year 526	Year 527	Year 528	Year 529	Year 530	Year 531	Year 532	Year 533	Year 534	Year 535	Year 536	Year 537	Year 538	Year 539	Year 540	Year 541	Year 542	Year 543	Year 544	Year 545	Year 546	Year 547	Year 548	Year 549	Year 550	Year 551	Year 552	Year 553	Year 554	Year 555	Year 556	Year 557	Year 558	Year 559	Year 560	Year 561	Year 562	Year 563	Year 564	Year 565	Year 566	Year 567	Year 568	Year 569	Year 570	Year 571	Year 572	Year 573	Year 574	Year 575	Year 576	Year 577	Year 578	Year 579	Year 580	Year 581	Year 582	Year 583	Year 584	Year 585	Year 586	Year 587	Year 588	Year 589	Year 590	Year 591	Year 592	Year 593	Year 594	Year 595	Year 596	Year 597	Year 598	Year 599	Year 600	Year 601	Year 602	Year 603	Year 604	Year 605	Year 606	Year 607	Year 608	Year 609	Year 610	Year 611	Year 612	Year 613	Year 614	Year 615	Year 616	Year 617	Year 618	Year 619	Year 620	Year 621	Year 622	Year 623	Year 624	Year 625	Year 626	Year 627	Year 628	Year 629	Year 630	Year 631	Year 632	Year 633	Year 634	Year 635	Year 636	Year 637	Year 638	Year 639	Year 640	Year 641	Year 642	Year 643	Year 644	Year 645	Year 646	Year 647	Year 648	Year 649	Year 650	Year 651	Year 652	Year 653	Year 654	Year 655	Year 656	Year 657	Year 658	Year 659	Year 660	Year 661	Year 662	Year 663	Year 664	Year 665	Year 666	Year 667	Year 668	Year 669	Year 670	Year 671	Year 672	Year 673	Year 674	Year 675	Year 676	Year 677	Year 678	Year 679	Year 680	Year 681	Year 682	Year 683	Year 684	Year 685	Year 686	Year 687	Year 688	Year 689	Year 690	Year 691	Year 692	Year 693	Year 694	Year 695	Year 696	Year 697	Year 698	Year 699	Year 700	Year 701	Year 702	Year 703	Year 704	Year 705	Year 706	Year 707	Year 708	Year 709	Year 710	Year 711	Year 712	Year 713	Year 714	Year 715	Year 716	Year 717	Year 718	Year 719	Year 720	Year 721	Year 722	Year 723	Year 724	Year 725	Year 726	Year 727	Year 728	Year 729	Year 730	Year 731	Year 732	Year 733	Year 734	Year 735	Year 736	Year 737	Year 738	Year 739	Year 740	Year 741	Year 742	Year 743	Year 744	Year 745	Year 746	Year 747	Year 748	Year 749	Year 750	Year 751	Year 752	Year 753	Year 754	Year 755	Year 756	Year 757	Year 758	Year 759	Year 760	Year 761	Year 762	Year 763	Year 764	Year 765	Year 766	Year 767	Year 768	Year 769	Year 770	Year 771	Year 772	Year 773	Year 774	Year 775	Year 776	Year 777	Year 778	Year 779	Year 780	Year 781	Year 782	Year 783	Year 784	Year 785	Year 786	Year 787	Year 788	Year 789	Year 790	Year 791	Year 792	Year 793	Year 794	Year 795	Year 796	Year 797	Year 798	Year 799	Year 800	Year 801	Year 802	Year 803	Year 804	Year 805	Year 806	Year 807	Year 808	Year 809	Year 810	Year 811	Year 812	Year 813	Year 814	Year 815	Year 816	Year 817	Year 818	Year 819	Year 820	Year 821	Year 822	Year 823	Year 824	Year 825	Year 826	Year 827	Year 828	Year 829	Year 830	Year 831	Year 832	Year 833	Year 834	Year 835	Year 836	Year 837	Year 838	Year 839	Year 840	Year 841	Year 842	Year 843	Year 844	Year 845	Year 846	Year 847	Year 848	Year 849	Year 850	Year 851	Year 852	Year 853	Year 854	Year 855	Year 856	Year 857	Year 858	Year 859	Year 860	Year 861	Year 862	Year 863	Year 864	Year 865	Year 866	Year 867	Year 868	Year 869	Year 870	Year 871	Year 872	Year 873	Year 874	Year 875	Year 876	Year 877	Year 878	Year 879	Year 880	Year 881	Year 882	Year 883	Year 884	Year 885	Year 886	Year 887	Year 888	Year 889	Year 890	Year 891	Year 892	Year 893	Year 894	Year 895	Year 896	Year 897	Year 898	Year 899	Year 900	Year 901	Year 902	Year 903	Year 904	Year 905	Year 906	Year 907	Year 908	Year 909	Year 910	Year 911	Year 912	Year 913	Year 914	Year 915	Year 916	Year 917	Year 918	Year 919	Year 920	Year 921	Year 922	Year 923	Year 924	Year 925	Year 926	Year 927	Year 928	Year 929	Year 930	Year 931	Year 932	Year 933	Year 934	Year 935	Year 936	Year 937	Year 938	Year 939	Year 940	Year 941	Year 942	Year 943	Year 944	Year 945	Year 946	Year 947	Year 948	Year 949	Year 950	Year 951	Year 952	Year 953	Year 954	Year 955	Year 956	Year 957	Year 958	Year 959	Year 960	Year 961	Year 962	Year 963	Year 964	Year 965	Year 966	Year 967	Year 968	Year 969	Year 970	Year 971	Year 972	Year 973	Year 974	Year 975	Year 976	Year 977	Year 978	Year 979	Year 980	Year 981	Year 982	Year 983	Year 984	Year 985	Year 986	Year 987	Year 988	Year 989	Year 990	Year 991	Year 992	Year 993	Year 994	Year 995	Year 996	Year 997	Year 998	Year 999	Year 1000
-------------	--	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

2026 Breede River Wineyards - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to "Budgeted Financial Position"

[illegible]

2026 Breede River Wineands - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

[illegible]

† Data re: average mass† recorded in Table A4 Brachycephalus Fimbriatus (average and experimental)

IC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

[illegible]

Table A4 provides the Pearson's correlation coefficients between the variables.

2025 Breede River Wineands - Supporting Table SAs Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Current Year 2008/09					2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			2008/07	2008/08	2008/09						
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Provision of quality basic services	A	01	5,613	10,692	29,935	28,115	26,225	26,227	26,227	26,655	28,557
Goal Economic Development	B	02	27,751	32,590	40,677	30,540	35,812	44,308	44,309	42,502	38,677
Provision of the administrative services	C	03	114	516	-	1,035	4,135	4,136	4,136	2,500	3,600
Provision of the administrative services	D	04	1,577	2,645	5,302	3,290	3,290	3,500	2,580	3,555	2,250
Provision of the administrative services	E	05	43	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	F	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	G	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	H	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	I	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	J	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	K	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	L	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	M	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	N	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	O	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	P	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	Q	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	R	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	S	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	T	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	U	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	V	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	W	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	X	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	Y	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	Z	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AA	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AB	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AC	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AD	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AE	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AF	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AG	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AH	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AI	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AJ	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AK	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AL	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AM	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AN	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AO	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AP	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AQ	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AR	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AS	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AT	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AU	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AV	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AW	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AX	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AY	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	AZ	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BA	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BB	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BC	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BD	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BE	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BF	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BG	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BH	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BI	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BJ	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BK	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BL	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BM	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BN	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BO	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BP	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BQ	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BR	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BS	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BT	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BU	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BV	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BW	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BX	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BY	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	BZ	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CA	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CB	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CC	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CD	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CE	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CF	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CG	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CH	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CI	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CJ	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CK	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CL	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CM	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CN	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CO	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CP	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CQ	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CR	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CS	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CT	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CU	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CV	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CW	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CX	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CY	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CZ	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CA	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CB	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CC	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CD	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CE	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CF	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CG	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CH	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CI	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CJ	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CK	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CL	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CM	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CN	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CO	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CP	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CQ	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CR	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CS	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CT	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CU	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CV	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CW	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CX	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CY	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CZ	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CA	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CB	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CC	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CD	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CE	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CF	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CG	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CH	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CI	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CJ	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CK	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CL	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CM	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CN	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CO	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CP	146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CQ	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CR	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CS	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CT	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CU	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CV	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CW	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CX	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CY	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CZ	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CA	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CB	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CC	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CD	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CE	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CF	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CG	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of the administrative services	CH	164									

Imports

[illegible]

continued from Table A35

W2021 Breede River Winlands - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and Benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2010/11	Current Year 2010/11					2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pr-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	
Financial Management Savings to Asset Ratio Capital Changes to Operating Expenditure Expanded funding of own capital expenditure	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	55.5%	3.1%	7.55%	9.6%	9.52	9.5%	9.55%	6.0%	4.1%	7.5%	
	Interest & Financial Risk Cost/Netting Expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	
	Operating/Total expenditure and investment grants and contributions	2.5%	4.2%	1.5%	4.3%	4.0%	3.5%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
	Loans, Creditors, Grants & Tax Provisions Funds & Reserves	25.6%	34.1%	34.9%	35.4%	34.9%	34.3%	34.2%	22.2%	20.1%	20.4%	
	Long Term Borrowing Funds & Reserves	21.1%	33.9%	22.7%	31.7%	30.0%	30.5%	31.5%	27.3%	26.6%	28.1%	
Capital Current Ratio Current Ratio and for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities	2.7	2.4	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.2	0.7	0.2	
	Current assets less debtors > 30 days/current liabilities	2.7	2.4	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	0.7	0.2	0.3	
	Working Asset/Current Liabilities	2.0	1.5	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.4	
Revenue Management Revenue Debtors Collection time (Prima/Land %)	Less: 2 Mths Receivable/2 Mths Billing											
	Less: 2 Mths Receivable/2 Mths Billing											
Customer's Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	6.2%	7.5%	12.1%	13.9%	13.0%	12.5%	12.5%	16.4%	8.6%	7.0%	
	Debtors > 12 Mths Receivable/Total Debtors > 12 Mths Out	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Conditions Management Creditors Spann Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 10 days after due date)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
	Unsettled Promot/Total Promotons	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Funding of Provision Provision to fund: %	% Value units purchased and generated less until sold/Total units purchased and generated	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
	% Value units purchased and own source less until sold/Total units purchased and own source	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Water Distribution Losses (%)	% Value units purchased and own source less until sold/Total units purchased and own source	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
	Employee (excl) Total Revenue - capital revenue	21.3%	28.1%	32.0%	31.3%	31.2%	29.8%	28.5%	28.7%	25.5%	25.4%	
Revenue to Revenue	Total remuneration/Total Revenue - capital revenue	35.0%	33.1%	35.5%	34.3%	34.5%	32.3%	31.5%	31.5%	30.0%	29.3%	
	Operating/Total Revenue and selling capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FCAD/Total Revenue - capital revenue	11.3%	11.1%	10.5%	12.1%	12.3%	11.7%	11.7%	9.9%	9.4%	8.6%	
	FCAD/Total Revenue - capital revenue											
Capital Management Capital Change Services Debtors to Revenue	Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants/Total services generated within financial year	17.3	16.3	16.5	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2	25.4	27.6	26.1	
	Total operating services delivered	5.3%	10.2%	14.1%	12.7%	12.7%	12.1%	12.1%	10.4%	8.5%	7.4%	
Capital Change	Revenue received for services	6.0	4.2	4.2	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.5	10.0	12.0	13.0	
	Operating expenditure											

W0026 Breese River Wetlands Supporting Table SA.10 Funding Measurement

Description	WTA Section	R/F	2016/17			Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Allocated Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Capital Measures											
- Capital expenditure at the year end - R000											
Capex - Payments at the year end less applications - R000	18/11	1	71,566	63,367	81,215	39,482	36,682	36,598	36,535	(222)	(57,500)
Capex - Payments at the year end less applications - R000	18/12	2	54,778	99,587	51,311	42,738	42,915	40,460	40,460	3,266	(23,384)
Capex - Payments at the year end less applications - R000	18/13	3	15,176	4,2	4,2	1,7	1,6	1,5	1,5	(0,0)	12,1
Capex - Payments at the year end less applications - R000	18/14	4	20,160	23,653	33,375	43,482	51,585	50,300	60,320	48,284	45,221
Capex - Payments at the year end less applications - R000	18/15	5	N/A	15,295	18,115	5,95	15,051	(2,341)	18,051	9,255	1,265
Capex - Payments at the year end less applications - R000	18/16	6	10,115	82,655	80,995	86,705	86,705	86,705	86,705	86,705	87,655
Capex - Payments at the year end less applications - R000	18/17	7	3,995	3,49	2,25	2,55	2,55	2,55	2,55	2,05	1,85
Capex - Payments at the year end less applications - R000	18/18	8	156,235	83,295	81,895	100,095	100,095	100,095	101,1	100,095	100,095
Capex - Payments at the year end less applications - R000	18/19	9	(44,455)	0,095	(23,755)	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095
Capex - Payments at the year end less applications - R000	18/20	10	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095
Capex - Payments at the year end less applications - R000	18/21	11	N/A	32,895	74,295	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095
Capex - Payments at the year end less applications - R000	18/22	12	N/A	(50,795)	67,195	654,295	0,095	0,095	0,095	(19,895)	(24,795)
Capex - Payments at the year end less applications - R000	18/23	13	0,295	844,457	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095
Capex - Payments at the year end less applications - R000	18/24	14	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095	0,095

Notes:

1. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance - subject to 2

2. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

3. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

4. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

5. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

6. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

7. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

8. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

9. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

10. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

11. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

12. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

13. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

14. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

15. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

16. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

17. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

18. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

19. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

20. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

21. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

22. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

23. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

24. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

25. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

26. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

27. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

28. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

29. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

30. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

31. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

32. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

33. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

34. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

35. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

36. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

37. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

38. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

39. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

40. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

41. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

42. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

43. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

44. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

45. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

46. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

47. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

48. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

49. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

50. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

51. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

52. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

53. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

54. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

55. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

56. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

57. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

58. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

59. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

60. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

61. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

62. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

63. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

64. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

65. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

66. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

67. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

68. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

69. Excessive cash balances indicate a lack of financial compliance (defined) from cash balances

WIC026 Grande River Winielands - Supporting Table SA1: Property rates summary

[illegible]

WC026 Eneide River Wineyards - Supporting Table SA02 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employees and Councillor remuneration				Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Original Budget		Adjusted Budget		Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2010/11 Budget		Budget Year 2011/12 Budget	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Councillors (Petrol Office Batters plus Other)													
Salary	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I				
3,969	4,235	3,902	4,815	4,215	4,516	4,821	5,301	5,857	6,317				
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Motor vehicle allowance	1,002	1,091	1,001	1,217	1,217	1,217	1,502	1,652	1,634				
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
In-use benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub Total - Councillors	4,992	5,326	5,003	6,132	6,032	6,012	6,323	6,965	7,720				
% increase		6.6%	(1.8%)	20.6%	-	-	4.8%	10.0%	11.0%				
Senior Managers of the Municipality													
Salary	2,259	2,119	2,461	2,232	2,832	2,832	2,832	3,295	3,817				
Pension Contributions	407	382	469	442	442	442	510	541	552				
Medical Aid Contributions	104	112	116	142	145	149	169	173	181				
Motor vehicle allowance	800	656	595	652	658	555	701	764	840				
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Housing allowance	15	-	67	95	95	53	102	111	122				
Performance Bonus	117	495	350	589	589	589	627	664	732				
Other benefits or allowances	251	29	150	422	422	422	448	458	525				
In-use benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	3,964	3,664	4,239	5,186	5,186	5,181	5,563	6,021	6,822				
% increase		(7.5%)	11.5%	20.7%	-	-	7.2%	8.2%	10.0%				
Other Municipal Staff													
Basic Salaries and Wages	40,065	46,373	55,523	54,071	63,941	63,905	69,005	76,407	82,225				
Pension Contributions	7,049	8,714	10,000	9,465	11,465	11,465	12,442	13,452	14,663				
Medical Aid Contributions	2,005	2,103	2,443	2,861	2,963	2,963	3,138	4,006	4,351				
Motor vehicle allowance	3,592	4,332	4,177	5,527	5,527	5,527	6,441	6,441	7,045				
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Housing allowance	644	770	542	438	458	458	432	465	506				
Performance Bonus	2,791	2,791	2,791	2,791	2,791	2,791	2,791	2,791	2,791				
Other benefits or allowances	10,652	14,519	17,658	17,061	17,761	17,161	19,568	21,676	23,026				
In-use benefits	67,153	79,646	93,562	104,728	106,728	104,774	115,125	124,328	136,663				
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	87,153	101,846	117,552	119,945	124,728	124,728	136,663	146,663	159,663				
% increase		16.6%	17.5%	11.9%	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	6.4%	9.9%				
Total Percent Municipality													
76,118	88,829	102,864	115,945	115,945	115,945	115,993	127,010	137,204	151,008				
	16.7%	15.8%	12.7%	-	-	0.0%	9.5%	8.1%	10.0%				
Board Members of Entities													
Salary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
In-use benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Senior Managers of Entities													
Salary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
In-use benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other Staff of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
In-use benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Municipal Expenditure													
76,118	88,829	102,864	115,945	115,945	115,945	115,993	127,010	137,204	151,008				
	16.7%	15.8%	12.7%	-	-	0.0%	9.5%	8.1%	10.0%				
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF													
151,128	189,658	295,728	231,890	231,938	231,938	231,986	253,920	274,408	290,676				
	25.8%	54.1%	21.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.5%	7.3%	5.9%				

WC026 Breede River Wineyards - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillor/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.		Ref	No.	Salary	Contrib.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
31st per annum			10		1.			2.	3.
Councillors	Speaker	4	5	1	399,851	-			399,852
	Chief Whip	-	-	-	-	-			-
	Executive Mayor	-	-	1	493,696	-			493,699
	Deputy Executive Mayor	-	-	1	399,851	-			399,852
	Executive Committee	-	-	2	750,284	-			750,286
	Total for all other councillors	-	-	15	2,779,431	-			2,779,443
Total Councillors		9	5	20	4,821,116	-			4,821,136
Senior Managers of the Municipality	Municipal Manager (MM)	6	-	1,142,697	-	-	145,906	-	1,298,602
	Chief Finance Officer	-	-	948,224	-	-	120,345	-	1,068,569
	Deputy City Manager - Governance	-	-	948,224	-	-	120,345	-	1,068,569
	Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure	-	-	948,224	-	-	120,345	-	1,068,569
	Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety & Social Issues	-	-	948,224	-	-	120,345	-	1,068,569
	Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	120,345	-	120,345
	5: 6: each official with packages >= senior manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Head Internal Audit & Performance Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Head Geographical Information & Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Head Office of Inter-Governmental & Governance Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Managers of the Municipality		9	-	4,935,584	-	-	747,630	-	5,683,224
Headings for Each Entry		7, 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List each member of board by designation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for municipal entities		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE		5	5	4,935,614	4,821,116	-	747,630	-	10,504,360
TOTAL CONTRIBUTION									

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		24,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,269	-	-	25,390	33,575	40,141
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	210	221
Service charges - electricity revenue		16,965	18,877	17,908	16,202	17,318	17,509	21,104	22,368	21,916	22,247	21,704	14,581	228,760	278,862	339,974
Service charges - water revenue		2,084	1,959	2,256	2,036	2,342	2,408	2,970	3,066	3,237	2,855	2,659	2,060	29,931	28,348	30,402
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,545	1,579	1,629	1,562	1,590	1,594	1,689	1,567	1,622	1,676	1,732	1,347	19,133	20,089	21,094
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,196	1,196	1,247	1,187	1,216	1,215	1,294	1,182	1,238	1,274	1,303	997	14,545	16,878	18,456
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	1,010	1,010	1,061	1,114
Interest earned - external investments		664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	79	951	998	1,048
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	664	7,970	7,672	7,393
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	1,500	1,575	1,654
Fines		233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	233	233	233	233	233	233	2,600	2,940	3,087
Agency services		92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	92	1,100	1,155	1,213
Other revenue		991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	4,440	53,202	53,064	56,401
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	991	11,888	11,606	12,124
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		52,552	30,252	29,681	27,627	29,107	29,367	33,697	34,824	34,654	35,983	34,098	26,746	398,570	458,033	534,322
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		9,054	9,054	9,054	9,054	14,772	9,054	9,054	9,054	9,054	9,054	9,054	9,054	114,365	123,394	135,567
Remuneration of councillors		527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	6,323	6,955	7,720
Debt impairment		531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	6,375	7,162	7,423
Depreciation & asset impairment		2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	30,951	35,005	38,198
Finance charges		717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	8,608	8,241	7,821
Bulk purchases		14,050	14,050	14,050	14,050	14,050	14,050	14,050	14,050	14,050	14,050	14,050	14,050	168,598	213,768	271,116
Other materials		745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	8,944	9,431	9,899
Contracted services		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1,247	1,309	1,375
Transfers and grants		2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	27,704	25,267	28,144
Other expenditure		4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	49,993	53,094	56,243
Loss on disposal of PPE		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Expenditure		35,199	35,199	35,199	35,199	40,917	35,199	35,199	35,199	35,199	35,199	35,199	35,199	428,107	488,625	568,507
Surplus/(Deficit)		17,353	(4,947)	(5,518)	(7,572)	(11,810)	(5,832)	(1,502)	(375)	(545)	763	(1,101)	(8,453)	(29,538)	(30,592)	(34,186)
Transfers recognised - capital		485	971	1,456	1,942	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	7,281	7,281	8,899	48,538	41,183	25,976
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		17,838	(3,976)	(4,062)	(5,630)	(7,765)	(1,787)	2,543	3,670	3,500	8,044	6,180	446	19,000	10,591	(8,210)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	17,838	(3,976)	(4,062)	(5,630)	(7,765)	(1,787)	2,543	3,670	3,500	8,044	6,180	446	19,000	10,591	(8,210)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue by Vote																
Vote1 - Executive & Council		212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2,544	2,580	2,72
Vote2 - Finance		28,432	4,312	4,312	4,312	4,312	4,312	4,312	4,312	4,312	5,581	4,312	4,312	77,134	89,958	99,55
Vote3 - Corporate Services		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	690	357	37
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		19,131	21,437	21,351	19,783	23,367	23,627	27,956	29,083	28,914	32,188	31,593	25,859	304,289	351,998	403,34
Vote5 - Community Services		2,976	2,976	2,976	2,976	2,976	2,976	2,976	2,976	2,976	2,976	2,976	2,976	35,718	29,478	28,11
Vote 6 Housing		2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	26,733	24,845	26,18
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		53,037	31,223	31,137	29,569	33,152	33,412	37,742	38,869	38,699	43,243	41,379	35,645	447,108	499,215	560,29
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote1 - Executive & Council		2,574	2,574	2,574	2,574	3,205	2,574	2,574	2,574	2,574	2,574	2,574	2,574	31,522	33,585	36,38
Vote2 - Finance		3,550	3,550	3,550	3,550	4,420	3,550	3,550	3,550	3,550	3,550	3,550	3,550	43,473	47,908	52,22
Vote3 - Corporate Services		1,139	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,418	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,139	13,950	14,539	15,60
Vote4 - Infrastructure Development		16,853	18,884	18,808	17,427	20,583	20,813	24,626	25,619	25,470	28,354	27,830	22,779	268,047	315,092	379,06
Vote 5 Housing		4,627	4,627	4,627	4,627	5,760	4,627	4,627	4,627	4,627	4,627	4,627	4,627	56,653	61,623	66,97
Example 7 - Vote7		1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,470	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	14,463	15,877	17,45
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		29,924	31,955	31,880	30,499	36,856	33,884	37,698	38,691	38,541	41,426	40,902	35,851	428,107	488,625	568,50
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		23,113	(733)	(743)	(930)	(3,704)	(472)	44	178	158	1,817	477	(206)	19,000	10,591	(8,21)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	23,113	(733)	(743)	(930)	(3,704)	(472)	44	178	158	1,817	477	(206)	19,000	10,591	(8,21)

WC026 Breede River Winelands - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		6,651	6,651	6,651	6,651	6,651	6,651	6,651	6,651	6,651	6,651	6,651	6,651	79,818	92,318	102,043
Executive and council		186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2,734	2,003	2,115
Budget and treasury office		6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	76,034	89,968	99,553
Corporate services		62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	750	367	375
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	42,655	37,595	34,282
Community and social services		858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	10,296	1,842	1,890
Sport and recreation		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	154	162	170
Public safety		456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	5,473	5,746	6,034
Housing		2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	2,228	26,733	24,845	26,180
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	3,497	2,589	2,686
Planning and development		181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	2,168	2,244	2,323
Road transport		111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	1,329	346	363
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		23,965	25,872	25,341	23,108	24,734	25,019	29,722	30,873	30,748	30,746	30,104	20,905	321,137	371,714	421,287
Electricity		17,912	19,930	18,907	17,106	18,284	18,486	22,280	23,139	23,487	23,487	22,978	15,394	241,519	283,915	345,243
Water		2,540	2,388	2,749	2,481	2,854	2,935	3,619	3,737	3,946	3,479	3,240	2,911	36,479	31,198	33,320
Waste water management		1,866	1,906	1,867	1,887	1,920	1,925	2,040	1,893	1,969	2,024	2,091	1,627	23,105	34,620	22,440
Waste management		1,648	1,648	1,718	1,635	1,675	1,673	1,782	1,628	1,705	1,755	1,795	1,373	20,035	21,980	20,284
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard		34,463	36,369	35,838	33,605	35,231	35,517	40,219	41,371	41,246	41,244	40,602	31,403	447,108	499,215	560,298
Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		6,369	6,369	6,369	6,369	6,369	6,369	6,369	6,369	6,369	6,369	6,369	6,369	76,433	82,785	90,212
Executive and council		1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	23,923	25,246	27,533
Budget and treasury office		3,359	3,359	3,359	3,359	3,359	3,359	3,359	3,359	3,359	3,359	3,359	3,359	40,310	44,431	48,288
Corporate services		1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	12,199	13,109	14,392
<i>Community and public safety</i>		4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668	56,013	60,403	65,985
Community and social services		2,109	2,109	2,109	2,109	2,109	2,109	2,109	2,109	2,109	2,109	2,109	2,109	25,303	26,896	28,190
Sport and recreation		194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	2,323	2,607	2,816
Public safety		1,160	1,160	1,160	1,160	1,160	1,160	1,160	1,160	1,160	1,160	1,160	1,160	13,924	15,023	16,550
Housing		1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	14,463	15,877	17,459
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	25,213	26,677	28,654
Planning and development		664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	7,971	8,537	9,234
Road transport		1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	17,241	18,139	19,419
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		20,178	21,821	21,333	19,445	20,810	21,050	25,024	26,022	25,892	25,916	25,374	17,584	270,449	318,759	383,656
Electricity		15,371	17,103	16,225	14,679	15,691	15,864	19,120	20,266	19,856	20,156	19,718	13,211	207,258	250,038	310,654
Water		2,005	1,885	2,170	1,959	2,253	2,317	2,857	2,950	3,115	2,747	2,558	1,982	28,790	30,395	32,243
Waste water management		1,403	1,495	1,543	1,480	1,506	1,510	1,600	1,485	1,536	1,588	1,640	1,276	18,122	20,000	20,998
Waste management		1,338	1,338	1,395	1,327	1,360	1,359	1,447	1,322	1,385	1,426	1,458	1,115	15,259	18,327	19,761
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		33,316	34,959	34,471	32,583	33,949	34,188	38,163	39,160	39,030	39,054	38,512	30,722	428,107	488,625	568,507
Surplus(Deficit) before assoc.		1,147	1,410	1,367	1,022	1,283	1,329	2,057	2,210	2,216	2,190	2,089	681	19,000	10,591	(8,210)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(Deficit)	1	1,147	1,410	1,367	1,022	1,283	1,329	2,057	2,210	2,216	2,190	2,089	681	19,000	10,591	(8,210)

R thousand	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	1,908	3,260	2,757	2,455	1,921	1,787	1,854	1,977	1,614	1,761	1,781	1,853	1	25,017	33,084
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	210	221
Service charges - electricity revenue	14,342	16,687	18,567	17,615	15,936	17,035	17,222	20,758	22,001	21,557	21,882	21,407	225,010	275,112	336,224
Service charges - water revenue	1,982	2,006	1,885	2,171	1,959	2,254	2,318	2,858	2,950	3,115	2,747	2,558	28,804	27,456	29,450
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,292	1,482	1,514	1,562	1,498	1,525	1,529	1,620	1,503	1,556	1,608	1,661	18,351	18,998	19,977
Service charges - refuse revenue	973	1,168	1,168	1,218	1,159	1,187	1,186	1,263	1,154	1,209	1,244	1,273	14,202	15,940	17,441
Service charges - other	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1,010	1,061	1,114
Rental of facilities and equipment	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	951	998	1,048
Interest earned - external investments	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	7,970	7,672	7,393
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	1,575	1,654
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	2,800	2,940	3,087
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	1,100	1,155	1,213
Transfer receipts - operational	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	4,440	53,282	53,064	56,401
Other revenue	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	11,888	11,605	12,124
Cash Receipts by Source	27,313	31,328	32,617	31,745	29,199	30,513	30,834	35,200	35,948	35,923	35,987	35,477	392,085	450,870	526,899
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	48,538	41,183	25,976
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	31,358	35,372	36,662	35,790	33,243	34,558	34,879	39,245	39,993	39,968	40,032	39,522	440,623	492,053	552,875
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	9,054	9,054	9,054	9,054	14,772	9,054	9,054	9,054	9,054	9,054	9,054	9,054	114,365	123,394	135,567
Remuneration of councillors	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	6,373	6,955	7,720
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	8,608	8,241	7,821
Bulk purchases - Electricity	12,385	13,781	13,073	11,828	12,643	12,782	15,406	16,329	15,999	16,241	15,888	10,645	167,000	212,090	269,354
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,598	1,678	1,762
Other materials	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	8,944	9,431	9,890
Contracted services	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1,247	1,309	1,375
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies paid - other	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	27,704	25,267	28,144
General expenses	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	49,993	53,094	56,243
Cash Payments by Type	30,007	31,403	30,695	29,450	35,983	30,404	33,028	33,951	33,622	33,863	33,510	29,865	385,781	441,458	517,885
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	792	1,585	2,377	3,170	6,604	6,604	6,604	6,604	6,604	11,887	11,887	14,528	79,246	74,024	53,189
Repayment of borrowing	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	3,614	3,614	3,966
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	31,101	33,289	33,374	32,921	42,888	37,309	39,933	40,856	40,527	46,051	45,698	44,695	468,641	519,096	575,041
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	257	2,084	3,287	2,870	(9,645)	(2,752)	(5,054)	(1,611)	(533)	(6,083)	(5,666)	(5,173)	(28,019)	(27,043)	(22,166)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	63,478	63,727	65,811	69,098	71,368	67,323	59,571	54,517	52,006	52,372	46,290	40,623	128,019	127,043	122,166
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	63,727	65,811	69,098	71,968	62,323	59,571	54,517	52,006	52,372	46,290	40,623	35,451	99,800	99,999	79,999

